



# BAGCILAR MEDICAL BULLETIN

## Bağcılar Tıp Bülteni

Volume 9, Issue 1, March 2024

### ORIGINAL RESEARCHES / ARAŞTIRMALAR

#### **A Novel Clinical Predictor of Metabolic Syndrome: Vascular Risk Age**

Abdulrahman Naser, Didar Elif Akgün, Rengin Çetin Güvenç, Samet Sayılan, Özgen Şafak

#### **Evaluation of Neutrophil/Lymphocyte and Thrombocyte/Lymphocyte Ratios in Cases of Preterm Premature Rupture of Membranes**

Yağmur Özkan, Simten Genç, Yücel Kaya, Damla Yenlik Kaya, Veli Mihmanlı

#### **Comparison of Non-alcoholic Fatty Liver Disease Indexes and Hepatic Ultrasonography as Predictors of Hepatosteatosis in Patients with Obesity**

Feray Akbaş, Işıl İşel, Hanife Usta Atmaca, Mehmet Emin Pişkinpaşa

#### **Role of Low-dose Intramuscular Ketamine in Vascular Access in Pediatric Patients with Sedation Anesthesia in Magnetic Resonance Imaging**

Naime Yalçın, Nurdan Yılmaz, Kadir Arslan, Ayça Sultan Şahin, Abdurrahim Derbent, Ziya Salihoğlu

#### **Evaluation of the Efficacy of Neuronavigation-guided Scalp Block for Analgesia in Endoscopic Pituitary Surgery**

Ergün Mendes, Onur Sarban, Özal Adıyeke, Yusuf Kılıç, Bekir Tuğcu, Funda Gümüş Özcan

#### **Evaluating Monocyte-to-high-density Lipoprotein Ratio Across Age and Gender in Healthy Individuals**

Hatice Aslan Sirakaya

#### **Retrospective Analysis of Maternal and Perinatal Outcomes in Late Term Pregnancies**

Damla Yasemin Yenliç Kay, Yücel Kaya, Veli Mihmanlı, Murat İbrahim Toplu, Yağmur Ölmez

#### **Relation Between Patent Foramen Ovale and Cryptogenic Stroke: Single-center Echocardiographic Study**

Zeki Doğan, Gökhan Bektaşoğlu

#### **Surgical Problems and Results in Horseshoe Kidney**

Birgül Karaaslan



# BAGCILAR MEDICAL BULLETIN

## Bağcılar Tıp Bülteni

### EDITORIAL BOARD / EDITÖRLER KURULU

#### Editor in Chief / Yayın Yönetmeni

**Doç. Dr. Murat Altuntaş,**

**Mail:** murataaltuntas@yahoo.com

(Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Aile Hekimliği Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye)

**ORCID:** orcid.org/0000-0003-0282-2721

**Assoc. Prof. Dr., MD, Murat Altuntaş,**

**Mail:** murataaltuntas@yahoo.com

(University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Family Medicine Clinic, İstanbul, Turkey)

#### Associate Editors / Yardımcı Yayın Yönetmenleri

**Cemal Kural, Prof. Dr., MD,**

(Bakırköy Dr. Sadi Konuk Training and Research Hospital, Orthopedics Clinic, İstanbul, Turkey)

(İstanbul Bakırköy Dr. Sadi Konuk Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Ortopedi Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye)

**Mail:** cemalkural@hotmail.com

**ORCID:** orcid.org/0000-0001-7493-391X

**Kerem Erkalp, Prof. Dr., MD,**

(İstanbul University Cerrahpaşa, Anesthesiology and Reanimation Department, İstanbul, Turkey)

(İstanbul Üniversitesi Cerrahpaşa, Anestezi ve Reanimasyon Anabilim Dalı, İstanbul, Türkiye)

**Mail:** keremerkalp@hotmail.com

**ORCID:** orcid.org/0000-0002-4025-7092

**Ahmet Yaser Müslümanoğlu, Prof. Dr., MD,**

(İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Urology, İstanbul, Turkey)

(İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Üroloji Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye)

**Mail:** ymuslumanoglu56@hotmail.com

**ORCID:** orcid.org/0000-0002-8691-0886

**Levent Yaşar, Assoc. Prof. Dr., MD,**

(İstanbul Bakırköy Dr. Sadi Konuk Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Gynecology and Obstetrics, İstanbul, Turkey)

(İstanbul Bakırköy Dr. Sadi Konuk Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Kadın Hastalıkları ve Doğum Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye)

**Mail:** leventysr@gmail.com

**ORCID:** orcid.org/0000-0002-8679-2699

**Meltem Erol, Assoc. Prof. Dr., MD,**

(University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Pediatrics, İstanbul, Turkey)

(Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Pediatri Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye)

**Mail:** meltem.erol@sbu.edu.tr

**ORCID:** 0000-0002-7672-1854

**Sebahattin Çelik, Assoc. Prof. Dr., MD,**

(Van Yüzüncü Yıl University Faculty of Medicine, Department of General Surgery, Van, Turkey)

(Van Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Genel Cerrahi Anabilim Dalı, Van, Türkiye)

**Mail:** scelik@yyu.edu.tr

**ORCID:** 0000-0003-0300-0113

**Ahmet Engin Atay, Prof., Dr., MD,**

(University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Internal Diseases, İstanbul, Turkey)

(Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, İç Hastalıkları Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye)

**Mail:** aeatay@hotmail.com

**ORCID:** orcid.org/0000-0002-3711-5157

**Mustafa Tamer Temiz, Assoc., Prof., MD,**

(University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Urology, İstanbul, Turkey)

(Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Üroloji Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye)

**Mail:** dr\_mustafazafertemiz@hotmail.com

**ORCID:** orcid.org/0000-0002-5736-5495

**Assoc. Prof., MD, Mustafa Citak,**

(Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, HELIOS ENDO-Klinik Hamburg, Hamburg, Germany)

(HELIOS ENDO-Klinik Hamburg, Ortopedik Cerrahi Kliniği, Hamburg, Almanya)

**Mail:** mcitak@gmx.de

**ORCID:** orcid.org/0000-0003-3207-7101

**Assoc. Prof., MD, Serap Yurttaşer Ocak,**

(University of Health Sciences Turkey, Prof. Dr. Cemil Taşcıoğlu City Hospital, Clinic of Ophthalmology, İstanbul, Turkey)

(Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, Prof. Dr. Cemil Taşcıoğlu Şehir Hastanesi, Göz Hastalıkları Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye)

**Mail:** drserapocak@gmail.com

**Marko Velimirovic,**

(Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical Faculty, Boston, Amerika Birleşik Devletleri)

**Mail:** mvelimirovic@mgh.harvard.edu

**Prof. Soon Sup Chung**

(Ewha Womans University Mokdong Hospital)

**Mail:** gs3945@gmail.com

**Publisher Contact**  
Address: Molla Gürani Mah. Kaçamak Sk. No: 21/1 34093 İstanbul, Turkey  
Phone: +90 (530) 177 30 97  
E-mail: info@galenos.com.tr/yayin@galenos.com.tr  
Web: www.galenos.com.tr Publisher Certificate Number: 14521  
Publication Date: March 2024  
E-ISSN: 2547-9431  
International scientific journal published quarterly.

### ADVISORY BOARD / DANIŞMA KURULU

#### Anesthesiology and Reanimation

Ayşin Selcan

University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Anesthesiology and Reanimation, İstanbul, Turkey

Veysel Erden

University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Anesthesiology and Reanimation, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Biochemistry

Suat Hayri Küçük

University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Biochemistry, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Biostatistics

Hilal Sipahi

Bornova District Directorate of Health, İzmir, Turkey

#### Cardiology

Ertuğrul Okuyan

University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Cardiology, İstanbul, Turkey

Veysel Oktay

İstanbul University-Cerrahpaşa Institute of Cardiology, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Cardiovascular Surgery

Berk Özkaynak

University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Cardiovascular Surgery, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Chest Diseases

Gönenç Ortaköylü

Yedikule Chest Diseases and Thoracic Surgery Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Chest Diseases, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Chest Surgery

Süleyman Aykut Altunkaya

University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Chest Surgery, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Dermatology

Betül Taş

University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Dermatology and Venereology, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Emergency Medicine

Abuzer Coşkun

University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Emergency Medicine, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Endocrinology

Yüksel Altuntaş

University of Health Sciences Turkey, Şişli Hamidiye Etfal Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Endocrinology, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Family Medicine

Reşat Dabak

University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Haseki Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Family Medicine, İstanbul, Turkey

Seçil Günher Arıca

University of Health Sciences Turkey, Prof. Dr. Cemil Taşcıoğlu City Hospital, Clinic of Family Medicine, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Gastroenterology

Elif Yorulmaz

University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Gastroenterology, İstanbul, Turkey

#### General Surgery

Osman Bilgin Gülçiçek

University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of General Surgery, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Genetics

Bülent Uyanık

Bezmialem Vakıf University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Medical Genetics, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Hematology

Nazlı Demir Taştımır

University of Health Sciences Turkey, Şişli Hamidiye Etfal Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Hematology İstanbul, Turkey

#### Infectious Diseases

Kamuran Türker

University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Infectious Diseases and Clinical Microbiology, İstanbul, Turkey

Kadriye Kart Yaşar

University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bakırköy Dr. Sadi Konuk Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Infectious Diseases and Clinical Microbiology, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Internal Medicine

Ömür Tabak

University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Kanuni Sultan Süleyman Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of, Internal Medicine, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Medical Oncology

Ebru Karcı

Medipol University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Medical Oncology, İstanbul, Turkey



### ADVISORY BOARD / DANIŞMA KURULU

#### Microbiology

Mehmet Ziya Doymaz  
Bezmialem Vakıf University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Microbiology and Clinical Microbiology, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Nephrology

Selma Alagöz  
University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Nephrology, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Neurology

Murat Çabalar  
University of Health Sciences Turkey, Başakşehir Çam ve Sakura City Hospital, Clinic of Neurology, İstanbul, Turkey  
Vildan Ayşe Yayla  
University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bakırköy Dr. Sadi Konuk Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Neurology, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Neurosurgery

Feyza Karagöz Güzey  
University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Neurosurgery, İstanbul, Turkey  
Yavuz Aras  
İstanbul University, İstanbul Faculty of Medicine, Department of Neurosurgery, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Nuclear Medicine

Lebriz Uslu Beşli  
İstanbul University-Cerrahpaşa, Cerrahpaşa Faculty of Medicine, Department of Nuclear Medicine, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Nursing

Emine Türkmen  
Koç University Faculty of Nursing, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Obstetrics and Gynecology

Hakan Güraslan  
University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Obstetrics and Gynecology, İstanbul, Turkey  
Süleyman Salman  
İstanbul Gaziosmanpaşa Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Obstetrics and Gynecology, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Oncology

Canan Özdemir  
University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Radiation Oncology, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Orthopedics and Traumatology

Ozan Beytemür  
University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Orthopedics and Traumatology, İstanbul, Turkey  
M. Akif Güleç  
University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Orthopedics and Traumatology, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Otolaryngology

Mehmet Faruk Oktay  
University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Otolaryngology, İstanbul, Turkey  
Şeyda Belli  
University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Otolaryngology, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Pathology

Ümit Seza Tetikkurt  
Florence Nightingale Hospital, Clinic of Pathology, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Pediatrics

Esra Şevketoğlu  
University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bakırköy Dr. Sadi Konuk Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Pediatric Intensive Care, İstanbul, Turkey  
Rabia Gönül Sezer  
University of Health Sciences Turkey, Zeynep Kamil Women's and Children's Diseases Education and Research Hospital, Clinic of Pediatrics, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Physical Therapy and Rehabilitation

Meltem Vural  
University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bakırköy Dr. Sadi Konuk Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Physical Therapy and Rehabilitation, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery

Sevgi Kurt Yazar  
İstanbul University, İstanbul Faculty of Medicine, Department of Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, İstanbul, Turkey

#### Psychiatry

Hasan Belli  
University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Psychiatry, İstanbul, Turkey  
Ramazan Konkan  
University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Psychiatry, İstanbul, Turkey



### Radiology

Fethi Emre Ustabasıoğlu

Trakya University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Radiology,  
Tekirdağ, Turkey

Serap Baş

Medipol Bahçelievler Hospital, Clinic of Radiology, İstanbul, Turkey

### Rheumatology

Selda Çelik

University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and  
Research Hospital, Clinic of Rheumatology, İstanbul, Turkey

### Urology

Atilla Semerciöz

University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and  
Research Hospital, Clinic of Urology, İstanbul, Turkey

Emre Karabay

University of Health Sciences Turkey, Haydarpaşa Numune Training  
and Research Hospital, Clinic of Urology, İstanbul, Turkey



# BAGCILAR MEDICAL BULLETIN

## Bağcılar Tıp Bülteni

### Acil Tıp

Abuzer Coşkun

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Acil Tıp Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

### Aile Hekimliği

Reşat Dabak

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Haseki Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Aile Hekimliği Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

Seçil Günher Arca

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, Prof. Dr. Cemil Taşcıoğlu Şehir Hastanesi, Aile Hekimliği Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

### Anesteziyoloji ve Reanimasyon

Ayşin Selcan

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Anesteziyoloji ve Reanimasyon Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

Veysel Erden

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Anesteziyoloji ve Reanimasyon Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

### Biyoistatistik

Hilal Sipahi

Bornova İlçe Sağlık Müdürlüğü, İzmir, Türkiye

### Biyokimya

Suat Hayri Küçük

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Biyokimya Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

### Dahiliye

Ömür Tabak

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Kanuni Sultan Süleyman Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Dahiliye Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

### Dermatoloji

Betül Taş

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Dermatoloji ve Venereoloji Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

### Endokrinoloji

Yüksel Altuntaş

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, Şişli Hamidiye Etfal Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Endokrinoloji Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

### Enfeksiyon Hastalıkları

Kamuran Türker

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Enfeksiyon Hastalıkları ve Klinik Mikrobiyoloji Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

Kadriye Kart Yaşar

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, Bakırköy Dr. Sadi Konuk Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Enfeksiyon Hastalıkları ve Klinik Mikrobiyoloji Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

### Fizik Tedavi ve Rehabilitasyon

Meltem Vural

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, Bakırköy Dr. Sadi Konuk Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Fizik Tedavi ve Rehabilitasyon Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

### Gastroenteroloji

Elif Yorulmaz

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Gastroenteroloji Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

### Genel Cerrahi

Osman Bilgin Gülçiçek

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Genel Cerrahi Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

### Genetik

Bülent Uyanık

Bezmialem Vakıf Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Tıbbi Genetik Anabilim Dalı, İstanbul, Türkiye

### Göğüs Cerrahisi

Süleyman Aykut Altunkaya

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Göğüs Cerrahi Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

### Göğüs Hastalıkları

Gönenç Ortaköylü

Yedikule Göğüs ve Hastalıkları ve Göğüs Cerrahisi Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Göğüs Hastalıkları Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

### Hematoloji

Nazlı Demir Taştamir

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, Şişli Hamidiye Etfal Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Hematoloji Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

### Hemşirelik

Emine Türkmen

Koç Üniversitesi Hemşirelik Fakültesi, İstanbul, Türkiye

### Kadın Hastalıkları ve Doğum

Hakan Güraslan

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Kadın Hastalıkları ve Doğum Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

Süleyman Salman

İstanbul Gaziosmanpaşa Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Kadın Hastalıkları ve Doğum Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

### Kalp ve Damar Cerrahisi

Berk Özkaynak

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Kalp ve Damar Cerrahi Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

### Kardiyoloji

Ertuğrul Okuyan

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Kardiyoloji Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

Veysel Oktay

İstanbul Üniversitesi-Cerrahpaşa Kardiyoloji Enstitüsü, Kardiyoloji Anabilim Dalı, İstanbul, Türkiye

### **Kulak Burun Boğaz**

Mehmet Faruk Oktay

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Kulak Burun Boğaz Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

Şeyda Belli

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Kulak Burun Boğaz Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

### **Mikrobiyoloji**

Mehmet Ziya Doymaz

Bezmialem Vakıf Üniversitesi, Tıbbi Mikrobiyoloji Anabilim Dalı, İstanbul, Türkiye

### **Nefroloji**

Selma Alagöz

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Nefroloji Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

### **Nöroloji**

Murat Çabalar

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, Başakşehir Çam ve Sakura Şehir Hastanesi, Nöroloji Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

Vildan Ayşe Yayla

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, Bakırköy Dr. Sadi Konuk Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Nöroloji Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

### **Nöroşirürji**

Feyza Karagöz Güzey

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Nöroşirürji Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

Yavuz Aras

İstanbul Üniversitesi, İstanbul Tıp Fakültesi, Beyin ve Sinir Cerrahi Anabilim Dalı, İstanbul, Türkiye

### **Nükleer Tıp**

Lebriz Uslu Beşli

İstanbul Üniversitesi-Cerrahpaşa, Cerrahpaşa Tıp Fakültesi, Nükleer Tıp Anabilim Dalı, İstanbul, Türkiye

### **Radyasyon Onkolojisi**

Canan Özdemir

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Radyasyon Onkolojisi Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

### **Ortopedi ve Travmatoloji**

Ozan Beytemür

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Ortopedi ve Travmatoloji Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

M.Akif Güleç

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Ortopedi ve Travmatoloji Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

### **Patoloji**

Ümit Seza Tetikkurt

Florence Nightingale Hastanesi, Patoloji Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

### **Pediyatri**

Esra Şevketoğlu

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, Bakırköy Dr. Sadi Konuk Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Pediyatri Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

Rabia Gönül Sezer

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, Zeynep Kamil Kadın ve Çocuk Hastalıkları Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Çocuk Sağlığı ve Hastalıkları Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

### **Plastik ve Rekonstrüktif Cerrahi**

Sevgi Kurt Yazar

İstanbul Üniversitesi, İstanbul Tıp Fakültesi, Plastik ve Rekonstrüktif Cerrahi Anabilim Dalı, İstanbul, Türkiye

### **Psikiyatri**

Hasan Belli

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Psikiyatri Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

Ramazan Konkan

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Psikiyatri Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

### **Radyoloji**

Fethi Emre Ustabaşoğlu

Trakya Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Radyoloji Anabilim Dalı, Tekirdağ, Türkiye

Serap Baş

Medipol Bahçelievler Hastanesi, Radyoloji Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

### **Romatoloji**

Selda Çelik

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Romatoloji Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

### **Tıbbi Onkoloji**

Ebru Karıcı

Medipol Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Tıbbi Onkoloji Anabilim Dalı, İstanbul, Türkiye

### **Üroloji**

Atilla Semerciöz

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Üroloji Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

Emre Karabay

Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, Haydarpaşa Numune Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Üroloji Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye



# BAGCILAR MEDICAL BULLETIN

## Bağcılar Tıp Bülteni

Please refer to the journal's webpage (<https://www.behmedicalbulletin.org/>) for “Ethical Policy”, and “Instructions to Authors” .

The editorial and publication process of the Bağcılar Medical Bulletin are shaped in accordance with the guidelines of ICMJE, WAME, CSE, COPE, EASE, and NISO. Bağcılar Medical Bulletin is indexed in **TÜBİTAK/ULAKBİM, EBSCO (Central & Eastern European Academic Source), Gale, Embase, Türk Medline, Turkey Citation Index, ProQuest, J-Gate, DOAJ** and **ScopeMed**.

The journal is published online.

**Owner:** In the name of T.C. Health Ministry, University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Hospital Administrator Prof. MD, Ozan Beytemür (University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Orthopedics and Traumatology, İstanbul, Turkey).

**Responsible Manager:** Assoc. Prof. Murat Altuntaş

---

Derginin “Etik Politika” ve “Yazarlara Talimatlar” konularında bilgi almak için lütfen web sayfasına (<https://www.behmedicalbulletin.org/>) başvurun.

Bağcılar Tıp Bülteni ve/veya editörleri, ICMJE, COPE, WAME, CSE ve EASE üyeleridir ve bu kuruluşların önerilerini takip ederler. Bağcılar Tıp Bülteni, **TÜBİTAK/ULAKBİM, EBSCO (Central & Eastern European Academic Source), Gale, Embase, Türk Medline, Türkiye Atıf Dizini, ProQuest, J-Gate, DOAJ** ve **ScopeMed** dizinlerde indekslenmiştir.

Dergi, çevrimiçi olarak yayınlanmaktadır.

**Sahibi:** T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı, Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi adına Başhekim Prof. Dr. Ozan Beytemür (Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Ortopedi ve Travmatoloji Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye).

**Sorumlu Yönetici:** Doç. Dr. Murat Altuntaş



### CONTENTS / İÇİNDEKİLER

#### ORIGINAL RESEARCHES / ARAŞTIRMALAR

- 1** A Novel Clinical Predictor of Metabolic Syndrome: Vascular Risk Age  
*Metabolik Sendromun Yeni Bir Klinik Belirleyicisi: Vasküler Risk Yaşı*  
Abdulrahman Naser, Didar Elif Akgün, Rengin Çetin Güvenç, Samet Sayılan, Özgen Şafak; Kırklareli, İstanbul, Balıkesir, Turkey
- 9** Evaluation of Neutrophil/Lymphocyte and Thrombocyte/Lymphocyte Ratios in Cases of Preterm Premature Rupture of Membranes  
*Preterm Prematür Membran Rüptürü Olgularında Nötrofil/Lenfosit ve Trombosit/Lenfosit Oranlarının Değerlendirilmesi*  
Yağmur Özkan, Simten Genç, Yücel Kaya, Damla Yenlik Kaya, Veli Mihmanlı; İstanbul, Antalya, Turkey
- 15** Comparison of Non-alcoholic Fatty Liver Disease Indexes and Hepatic Ultrasonography as Predictors of Hepatosteatosis in Patients with Obesity  
*Obezitesi Olan Hastalarda Hepatosteatoz Belirteci Olarak Alkolik Olmayan Yağlı Karaciğer Hastalığı İndeksleri ve Hepatik Ultrasonografinin Karşılaştırılması*  
Feray Akbaş, Işıl İşel, Hanife Usta Atmaca, Mehmet Emin Pişkinpaşa; İstanbul, Turkey
- 21** Role of Low-dose Intramuscular Ketamine in Vascular Access in Pediatric Patients with Sedation Anesthesia in Magnetic Resonance Imaging  
*Pediyatrik Olguların Damaryolu Erişiminde Kullanılan Düşük Doz İntramusküler Ketaminin, Manyetik Rezonans Görüntülenmesinde Sedasyon Anestezisindeki Yeri*  
Naime Yalçın, Nurdan Yılmaz, Kadir Arslan, Ayça Sultan Şahin, Abdurrahim Derbent, Ziya Salıhoğlu; İstanbul, İzmir, Turkey
- 31** Evaluation of the Efficacy of Neuronavigation-guided Scalp Block for Analgesia in Endoscopic Pituitary Surgery  
*Endoskopik Hipofiz Cerrahisinde Analjezi için Nöronavigasyon Kılavuzluğunda Skalp Bloğunun Etkinliğinin Değerlendirilmesi*  
Ergün Mendeş, Onur Sarban, Özal Adıyeye, Yusuf Kılıç, Bekir Tuğcu, Funda Gümüş Özcan; İstanbul, Turkey
- 38** Evaluating Monocyte-to-high-density Lipoprotein Ratio Across Age and Gender in Healthy Individuals  
*Sağlıklı Bireylerde Monosit Yüksek Yoğunluklu Lipoprotein Oranının Yaş ve Cinsiyete Göre Değerlendirilmesi*  
Hatice Aslan Sirakaya; Kayseri, Turkey
- 44** Retrospective Analysis of Maternal and Perinatal Outcomes in Late Term Pregnancies  
*Geç Term Gebeliklerin Maternal ve Perinatal Sonuçlarının Retrospektif Analizi*  
Damla Yasemin Yenliç Kay, Yücel Kaya, Veli Mihmanlı, Murat İbrahim Toplu, Yağmur Ölmez; İstanbul, Antalya, Turkey
- 52** Relation Between Patent Foramen Ovale and Cryptogenic Stroke: Single-center Echocardiographic Study  
*Patent Foramen Ovale ve Kriptojenik İnme Arasında İlişki: Tek Merkezli Ekokardiyografik Çalışma*  
Zeki Doğan, Gökhan Bektaşoğlu; İstanbul, Turkey
- 57** Surgical Problems and Results in Horseshoe Kidney  
*Atmalı Böbrekte Cerrahi Sorunlar ve Sonuçlar*  
Birgül Karaaslan; İstanbul, Turkey

#### CASE REPORTS / OLGU SUNUMLARI

- 63** A Case Diagnosed with Chronic Granulomatous Disease Presenting with Dactylitis  
*Daktilit ile Prezente Olan Kronik Granülomatöz Hastalık Tanısı Konulan Bir Olgu*  
Selami Ulaş, Işıl Turan, Mehmet Halil Çeliksoy, Gözde Kurşun, Sezin Naiboğlu, Çiğdem Aydoğmuş; İstanbul, Turkey
- 68** An Extremely Rare Cause of Rhabdomyolysis: Emery Dreifuss Syndrome  
*Rabdomiyolizin Çok Nadir Nedeni: Emery Dreyfuss Sendromu*  
Hazal Levent, Yunus Çoruk, Elif İttr Şen, Yasemin Çepni, Ayça Çınar, Ahmet Murt, Numan Görgülü; İstanbul, Turkey
- 71** A Rare Diagnosis in A Pediatric Case Without Metabolic Alkalosis; Bartter Syndrome  
*Metabolik Alkaloz Olmayan Pediyatrik Olguda Nadir Bir Tanı; Bartter Sendromu*  
Demet Tosun, Sebahat Tülpar, Rümeysa Yasemin Çiçek; İstanbul, Turkey
- 74** A Rare Case of Pediatric Pelvic Ectopic Kidney Injury Management  
*Nadir Bir Pediyatrik Pelvik Ektopik Böbrek Yaralanması*  
Emrah Yakut, Kenan Öztoran; Ankara, Niğde, Turkey

# A Novel Clinical Predictor of Metabolic Syndrome: Vascular Risk Age

## Metabolik Sendromun Yeni Bir Klinik Belirleyicisi: Vasküler Risk Yaşı

Abdulrahman Naser<sup>1</sup>, Didar Elif Akgün<sup>1</sup>, Rengin Çetin Güvenç<sup>2</sup>, Samet Sayılan<sup>3</sup>, Özgen Şafak<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Kırklareli Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Cardiology, Kırklareli, Turkey

<sup>2</sup>Okan University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Cardiology, Division of Internal Medical Sciences, İstanbul, Turkey

<sup>3</sup>Kırklareli Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Internal Medicine, Kırklareli, Turkey

<sup>4</sup>Balıkesir University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Cardiology, Balıkesir, Turkey

### Abstract

**Objective:** Metabolic syndrome (MetS) promotes the development of diabetes mellitus (DM) and atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease (ASCVD). Predicting individuals who are at high risk for developing MetS is essential. Vascular risk age (VRA) is a clinical substitute for cardiovascular risk. In this study, we ascertained whether VRA is an indicator of MetS.

**Method:** This study involved 169 subjects (96 females, 73 males, aged 40-83 year) without any previous diagnosis of ASCVD or DM. MetS was diagnosed as stated by ATP III-2005 and IDF-2009. The SCORE2/SCORE2-OP 10-year fatal CVD risk and VRA were computed for all participants.

**Results:** The frequency of MetS based on the ATP III-2005 criteria was 40.2% overall, 39.6% in females, and 41.1% in males, while it was 47.9% in total, 43.8% in females, and 53.4% in males based on IDF-2009 criteria. VRA was significantly higher in cases with MetS in comparison to the cases without MetS ( $p<0.001$ ), and it was associated with all components of MetS (WC,  $r=0.194$ ,  $p=0.011$ ; SBP,  $r=0.434$ ,  $p<0.001$ ; BDP,  $r=0.262$ ,  $p=0.001$ ; total-C,  $r=0.223$ ,  $p=0.003$ ; high-density lipoprotein-C,  $r=-0.307$ ,  $p<0.001$ ; TG,  $r=0.324$ ,  $p<0.001$ ; and FG,  $r=0.196$ ,  $p=0.011$ ). VRA was appeared to be a power-full predictor of MetS in area under the curve (AUC)-ROC curve analysis [AUC=0.658, 95% confidence interval (CI)= 0.576-0.740; for a cut-off of 54.0 years, Youden index=0.19, sensitivity=75.0%, and specificity of 45.0%], and logistic regression (odds ratio: 1.086,  $p=0.041$ , 95% CI=1.003-1.175).

**Conclusion:** VRA is an important and independent predictor of MetS and can be considered for clinical purposes.

**Keywords:** Atherosclerosis, atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease, diabetes mellitus, metabolic syndrome, vascular risk age

### Öz

**Amaç:** Metabolik sendrom (MetS) varlığı diabetes mellitus (DM) ve aterosklerotik kardiyovasküler hastalık (ASKVH) oluşumunu tetikler. MetS gelişimi açısından yüksek risk altında olan bireylerin öngörülmesi önemlidir. Vasküler risk yaşı (VRA) kardiyovasküler riskin klinik bir göstergesidir. Bu çalışmada, VRA'nın MetS'nin bir göstergesi olup olmadığını tespit etmeyi amaçladık.

**Yöntem:** Çalışmaya daha önce ASKVH ve DM tanısı olmayan 169 kişi (96 kadın, 73 erkek, yaşları 40-83) dahil edildi. ATP III-2005 ve IDF-2009 kriterleri aracılığıyla MetS tanısı koyuldu. SCORE2/SCORE2-OP 10 yıllık ölümcül KVVH riski ve VRA tüm katılımcılar için hesaplandı.

**Bulgular:** ATP III kriterlerine göre MetS sıklığı tüm popülasyonda %40,2, kadınlarda %39,6 ve erkeklerde %41,1 olarak saptanırken, IDF-2009 kriterlerine göre tüm popülasyonda %47,9, kadınlarda %43,8 ve erkeklerde 53,4 olarak saptandı. VRA MetS saptanan bireylerde MetS saptanmayan bireylere göre anlamlı olarak yüksek saptandı ( $p<0,001$ ). Ayrıca VRA ile tüm MetS komponentleri arasında ilişki saptandı (WC,  $r=0,194$ ,  $p=0,011$ ; SBP,  $r=0,434$ ,  $p<0,001$ ; BDP,  $r=0,262$ ,  $p=0,001$ ; total-C,  $r=0,223$ ,  $p=0,003$ ; yüksek yoğunluklu lipoprotein-C,  $r=-0,307$ ,  $p<0,001$ ; TG,  $r=0,324$ ,  $p<0,001$ ; ve FPG,  $r=0,196$ ,  $p=0,011$ ). Eğri altında kalan (AUC)-ROC analizinde VRA'nın MetS'nin güçlü bir öngörücüsü olduğu görüldü [AUC=0,658, %95 güven aralığı (CI)=0,576-0,740; for a cut-off of 54,0 yaş, Youden indeks=0,19, sensitivite=%75,0, and spesifik %45,0], and logistic regresyon (olasılık oranı: 1,086,  $p=0,041$ , %95, CI=1,003-1,175).

**Sonuç:** VRA, MetS'nin önemli ve bağımsız bir belirleyicisidir ve klinik amaçlarla düşünülebilir.

**Anahtar kelimeler:** Ateroskleroz, aterosklerotik kardiyovasküler hastalık, diyabet, metabolik sendrom, vasküler risk yaşı



**Address for Correspondence:** Abdulrahman Naser, Kırklareli Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Cardiology, Kırklareli, Turkey

**E-mail:** abdulrahman\_naser@hotmail.com **ORCID:** orcid.org/0000-0002-0954-6347 **Received:** 20.07.2023 **Accepted:** 28.01.2024

**Cite this article as:** Naser A, Akgün DE, Çetin Güvenç R, Sayılan S, Şafak Ö. A Novel Clinical Predictor of Metabolic Syndrome: Vascular Risk Age. Bagcilar Med Bull Bagcilar Med Bull 2024;9(1):1-8



©Copyright 2024 by the Health Sciences University Turkey, İstanbul Bagcilar Training and Research Hospital. Bagcilar Medical Bulletin published by Galenos Publishing House. Licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 (CC BY-NC-ND) International License.

## Introduction

Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease (ASCVD) is the leading cause of morbidity and mortality worldwide (1,2). Hyperlipidemia, increased blood pressure, insulin resistance, visceral adiposity, and prothrombotic and proinflammatory states are risk factors for ASCVD. Conditions in which these risk factors are observed together are called metabolic syndrome (MetS) (3).

However, the frequency of MetS varies among different nations; approximately one-fourth of the community has MetS. Frequency ranges of 11.6-26.3% in Europe, 13.6-36.3% in the Middle East, and 18.8-43.0% in America have been reported (3). MetS is more prevalent in Turkey than in the United States, Korea, China, and Japan (3,4). A recent meta-analysis conducted by Abacı et al. (4) revealed that the rate of MetS in Turkey was 32.9% and 43.3%, based on IDF and ATP III criteria, respectively.

MetS is classified among the considerable risk factors for the development of type 2 diabetes mellitus and ASCVD (2,3). Thus, diagnosing MetS is an essential clinical implication in terms of these devastating diseases. MetS is diagnosed based on high blood pressure, high blood sugar, low high-density lipoprotein (HDL) level, high TG level, and waist circumference measurement. Age, race, weight, postmenopausal status, smoking, low income, sugar-based diet, and immobility are linked to MetS (5,6). Beyond these traditional risk factors, additional cardiovascular risk concepts such as metabolic age and vascular risk age (VRA) may predict the development of cardiometabolic diseases (7,8). VRA may be an alternative method of demonstrating cardiovascular risk. In other words, it is an expression of endothelial dysfunction and consequently atherosclerosis. VRA can assist individuals in shared preventive decision making.

Subjects with MetS are generally in the asymptomatic preclinical stages of atherosclerosis (1-8). In individuals with MetS, paying attention to the VRA can be essential in informing and shaping the clinician-patient discussion, detection of early atherosclerosis indicators, and primary prevention therapies. VRA in the setting of MetS is not introduced yet. In our study, we investigated whether VRA can be treated as a decisive factor of MetS.

## Materials and Methods

Individuals who presented to the check-up clinics were eligible for this cross-sectional study. Subjects who were older than 18 years and who consented to participate were

included in this study. Individuals with active infection, pregnancy, diabetes mellitus, renal disease with a GFR <60 mL/min/1.73 m<sup>2</sup>, coronary heart disease, and heart failure were not included. Guidelines proposed in the Declaration of Helsinki were taken into account at all stages of the study. This study was authorized by a Clinical Research Ethics Committee of Kırklareli University (3/2022.K-42, date: 20.05.2022). Informed consent was obtained from all participants.

**MetS diagnosis:** The National Cholesterol Education Program Adult Treatment Panel III-2005 (ATP III) (9) and the International Diabetes Federation-2009 (IDF) (2) were used to diagnose MetS. The presence of any three of the following five criteria established the diagnosis of MetS (1-Waist circumference  $\geq 102$  cm in men and  $\geq 88$  cm in females according to the ATP III, and  $\geq 94$  cm in men and  $\geq 80$  cm in females based of IDF-2009. 2-Triglycerides  $\geq 150$  mg/dL, 3-HDL cholesterol <40 mg/dL in males and <50 mg/dL in females, 4-Blood pressure  $\geq 130/85$  mmHg or drug treatment for elevated blood pressure, 5-Fasting plasma glucose  $\geq 100$  mg/dL or drug treatment for elevated blood glucose). In the statistical analysis, we used only the ATP-III criteria as these are adjacent to the recommendations of the Turkish Society of Endocrinology and Metabolism in the context of the WC.

**SCORE2/SCORE2-OP and VRA estimation:** For participants aged 40-69 years, the high-risk countries SCORE2 (10) and for participants >70 years, the high-risk countries SCORE2-OP risk charts (11) were used to calculate the SCORE2/SCORE2-OP and VRA. Age, gender, current smoking status, total-C, HDL-C, non-HDL-C, and systolic BP levels were considered during the calculations.

To determine the VRA, the evaluated risk score was compared with the age at which risk was similar but all other risk factors were at optimum levels. For example, a 53-year-old smoker with an SBP of 170 mmHg, HDL-C 38 mg/dL, and total-C level of 270 mg/dL has a cardiovascular risk estimate of 21% according to the SCORE2 table for high-risk countries. The VRA of this person would be 76 years. Normally, a 76-year-old man with optimum risk factors (e.g. not smoking, a systolic blood pressure of 120 mmHg, and normal cholesterol levels) has 21% risk of CVD.

**Anthropometrics:** The weight, height, and WC information of the subjects were obtained. BMI and waist-to-height circumference were also calculated. WC was measured horizontally around the body at the upper border of the iliac crest in the standing position with a relaxed abdomen and arms at the sides.

**Biochemical analysis:** Venous blood was obtained after 12 h of fasting for measurement of the HbA1c, fasting glucose, and lipid panel. LDL-C was measured directly by a colorimetric method, other blood tests were performed using standard methods, and the same blood sample was used for all analyses. Non-HDL-C was counted as follows: total cholesterol HDL-C=non-HDL-C.

### Statistical Analysis

A histogram with a bell curve and one-sample Kolmogorov-Smirnov tests were used to assess the distribution. Mean  $\pm$  standard deviation or median (interquartile range) was used to present continuous variables, and numbers and percentages were used to present categorical variables. We classified the participants into two groups according to their gender. Variations in baseline clinical characteristics between groups were evaluated by Mann-Whitney U and independent-samples t-test for continuous variables and the chi-square test for categorical variables. The Wilcoxon signed-rank test was applied to compare the chronologic and VRAs of the entire study population and subgroups. We performed Pearson correlation analysis to investigate the association of age surrogates with anthropometric parameters, MetS components, and SCORE2/SOCRE2-OP. In addition, ROC analysis was used to determine the predictability of VRA for MetS. Finally, we used logistic regression and tested several models to determine which factors better explained the probability of participants exhibiting MetS. The ultimate model comprised gender, chronologic age, VRA, and body mass index (BMI). We also presented odds ratios and 95% confidence intervals (CI) to measure the change in the probability of MetS when the value of an estimator increases by one unit. The primary endpoint of this study was to determine whether VRA could act as an explanatory variable of MetS. Sample size (n) was calculated using the single proportion population formula ( $n = Z^2 p (1-p) / d^2$ ,  $n = 1.96^2 \cdot 0.43 (0.57) / 0.08^2$ ,  $n = 148$ ) where p; shows the prevalence of MetS in the population, which was reported as 43.3% according to the ATP III criteria (4), dis precision (8%), and Z is the statistic for a level of confidence, which equals 1.96 for a 95% CI. Based on this information, the sample size was determined to be 148 participants. Statistical analysis was performed using the software Statistical Package for Social Sciences (SPSS) (Inc., Chicago, Illinois, USA). Differences at the 2-sided  $p < 0.05$  level were considered statistically significant.

## Results

From May 2021 to March 2022, 169 participants (females; 96, males; 73, aged; 40-83 years, with MetS: 68, without MetS: 101) were recruited for the study. In our analysis, the incidence of MetS as specified by the ATP III-2005 criteria was 40.2% overall, 39.6% in females, and 41.1% in males, whereas it was 47.9% in total, 43.8% in females, and 53.4% in males based on the IDF-2009 criteria. Table 1 shows the baseline characteristics for the entire sample and compares them with the MetS groups. The mean height, total-C, and LDL-C, along with the frequency of female gender and current smoking state, were not significantly different across the groups. Similarly, no significant difference was observed between the groups according to the median chronologic age. However, individuals with MetS were more likely to have a higher mean weight ( $p < 0.001$ ), MBI ( $p < 0.001$ ), WC ( $p < 0.001$ ), WHR ( $p < 0.001$ ), SBP ( $p < 0.001$ ) HDL ( $p < 0.001$ ), non-HDL-C ( $p = 0.001$ ), fasting glucose ( $p < 0.001$ ) and HbA1c ( $p < 0.001$ ). In addition, the median VRA ( $p < 0.001$ ), DBP ( $p < 0.001$ ), TG ( $p < 0.001$ ), and SCORE2/SCORE2-OP ( $p < 0.001$ ) along with the frequency of HT ( $p < 0.001$ ) and MetS-IDF2009 ( $p < 0.001$ ) were higher in participants with MetS. In contrast, the mean HDL-C ( $p < 0.001$ ) was higher in persons without MetS.

Our results also revealed that chronologic age was significantly correlated with VRA ( $p < 0.001$ ), WHR ( $p = 0.003$ ), height ( $p = 0.019$ ), SBP ( $p = 0.006$ ), FG ( $p = 0.007$ ) and SCORE2/SCORE2-OP ( $r = 0.652$ ,  $p < 0.001$ ). Contrast weight, height, BMI, WC, DBP, total-C, HDL-C, non-HDL-C, LDL-C, TG, and HbA1c were not significantly correlated with chronologic age. VRA was significantly correlated with weight ( $p = 0.039$ ), BMI ( $p = 0.021$ ), WC ( $p = 0.011$ ), WHR ( $p = 0.031$ ), SBP ( $p < 0.001$ ), BDP ( $p = 0.001$ ), total-C ( $p = 0.003$ ), HDL-C ( $p < 0.001$ ), non-HDL-C ( $p < 0.001$ ), LDL-C ( $p = 0.001$ ), TG ( $p < 0.001$ ), FG ( $p = 0.011$ ) and SCORE2/SCORE2-OP ( $r = 0.995$ ,  $p < 0.001$ ). Whereas, VRA was not correlated significantly with height and HbA1c. Our analysis showed that VRA was associated with almost all variables, including all constituents of MetS, as highlighted in Table 2.

ROC analysis was used to determine the predictability of the VRA for MetS (Table 3, Figure 1). VRA was a good predictor for MetS in the entire study population [area under the curve (AUC)=0.658, 95% CI 0.576-0.740], and a cut-off of 54.0 years was determined using a significant Youden index (Youden index=0.25, sensitivity=75.0%, and specificity of 45.0%). More significant results were determined when the data were specified to females. VRA was a better predictor for MetS in the female gender than in the entire

**Table 1. General characteristics of the study subjects**

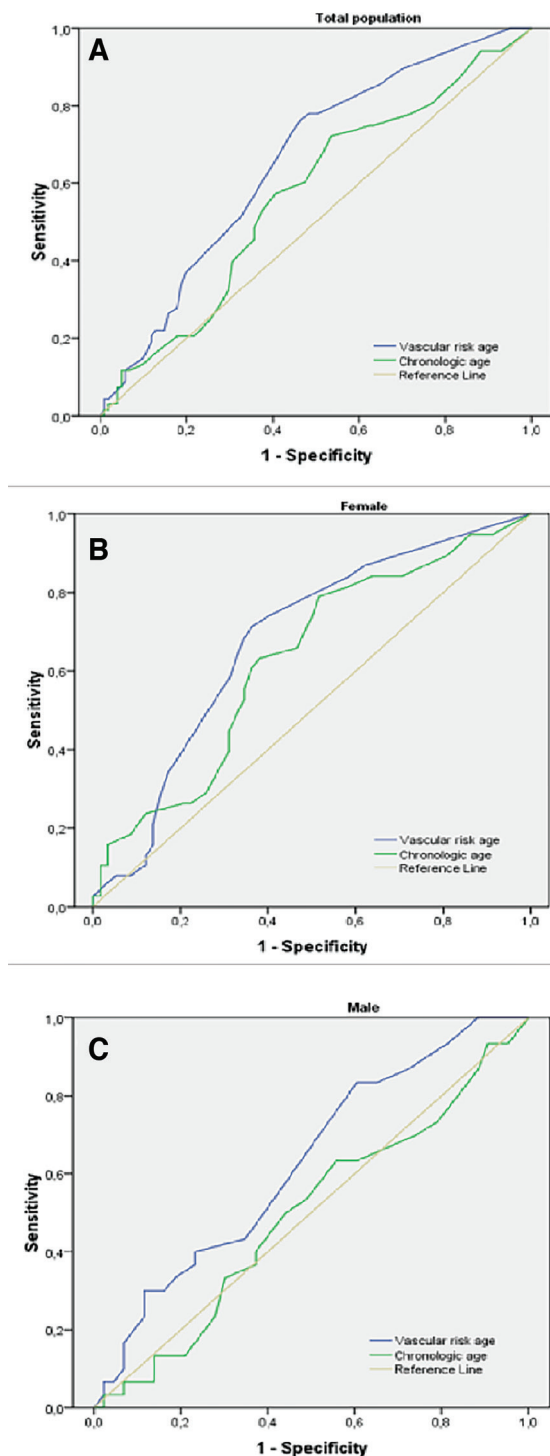
	Entire sample	With MetS n=68	Without MetS n=101	p
Female n, %	96 (56.8%)	38 (55.9%)	58 (57.4%)	0.843
Male n, %	73 (43.2%)	30 (44.1%)	43 (42.6%)	0.843
Chronological age (year)	51 (40-83)*	53 (40-76)*	50 (40-83)*	0.126
Vascular risk age (year)	55 (40-80)*	56 (45-80)*	51 (40-80)*	<0.001
Weight (kg)	79.23±15.71	86.73±15.53	74.18±13.75	<0.001
Height (cm)	166.89±9.67	166.34±10.10	167.26±9.38	0.546
BMI (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	28.42±5.05	31.35±4.96	26.45±4.07	<0.001
WC (cm)	95.86±12.24	102.65±9.92	91.29±11.56	<0.001
WHR	0.58±0.08	0.62±0.07	0.55±0.07	<0.001
SBP (mmHg)	126.36±14.96	133.88±15	121.29±12.69	<0.001
DBP (mmHg)	80 (60-100)*	85 (60-100)*	75 (60-92)*	<0.001
Total-C (mg/dL)	215.34±37.91	219.75±39.86	212.38±36.44	0.216
HDL-C (mg/dL)	58.05±16.94	50.12±11.87	63.39±17.79	<0.001
Non-HDL-C (mg/dL)	157.30±38.52	169.63±37.74	148.99±36.94	0.001
LDL-C (mg/dL)	139.74±30.88	144.28±30.46	136.68±30.93	0.117
TG (mg/dL)	120 (38-485)*	169 (41-485)*	102 (38-341)*	<0.001
Fasting glucose	97.41±10.08	102.01±10.64	94.31±8.40	<0.001
HbA1c	5.75±0.47	5.9±0.56	5.64±0.36	<0.001
SCORE2/SCORE2-OP %	4 (1-28)*	5 (1-26)*	3 (1-28)*	<0.001
Hypertension (%)	37 (21.9%)	28 (41.2%)	9 (9.8%)	<0.001
Current smoking n (%)	57 (33.7%)	18 (26.5%)	39 (38.6%)	0.102

\* Data are presented as median and minimum-maximum;±, standard deviation, BMI: Body mass index, SBP: Systolic blood pressure, DBP: Diastolic blood pressure, WC: Waist circumference, WHR: Waist-to-height ratio, HDL: High-density lipoprotein cholesterol, LDL-C: Low-density lipoprotein cholesterol, Total-C: Total cholesterol, HbA1c: Hemoglobin A1c, MetS: Metabolic syndrome, SCORE2/SCORE2-OP: Systemic coronary risk evaluation2-older person, TG: Triglyceride

**Table 2. Association of vascular risk age with anthropometric parameters, components of metabolic syndrome, and SCORE2/SCORE2-OP**

	Chronological age (year)	p	Vascular risk age (year)	p
Chronological age (year)	1		0.683	<0.001
Vascular risk age (year)	0.683	<0.001	1	
Weight (kg)	-0.003	0.973	0.159	0.039
Height (cm)	-0.180	0.019	0.047	0.540
Body mass index (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	0.143	0.063	0.178	0.021
Waist circumference (cm)	0.132	0.086	0.194	0.011
Waist-to-height ratio	0.225	0.003	0.166	0.031
Systolic blood pressure (mmHg)	0.210	0.006	0.434	<0.001
Diastolic blood pressure (mmHg)	0.108	0.163	0.262	0.001
Total-C (mg/dL)	0.081	0.293	0.223	0.003
HDL-C (mg/dL)	0.047	0.547	-0.30	<0.001
Non-HDL-C (mg/dL)	0.028	0.715	0.343	<0.001
LDL-C (mg/dL)	0.047	0.546	0.259	0.001
Triglyceride (mg/dL)	0.025	0.746	0.324	<0.001
Fasting glucose	0.207	0.007	0.196	0.011
HbA1c	0.116	0.133	0.046	0.551
SCORE2/SCORE2-OP %	0.652	<0.001	0.995	<0.001

HDL: High-density lipoprotein cholesterol, LDL-C: Low-density lipoprotein cholesterol, Total-C: Total cholesterol, HbA1c: Hemoglobin A1c, SCORE2/SCORE2-OP: Systemic coronary risk evaluation2-older person



**Figure 1.** “Subjects with MetS are more accurately predicted by vascular risk age than chronologic age. (A) ROC curve was produced and AUC was computed to establish vascular risk-age (blue line) and chronological age (green line) predictability for metabolic syndrome. Subsequently, the cohort was re-analyzed as was ranked by sex into females (B) and males (C). The reference line (yellow line) matches no predictability (AUC=0.500).”

*AUC: Area under the curve, MetS: Metabolic syndrome*

study population (AUC=0.677, 95% CI 0.568-0.786), and a cut-off of 55.5 years was determined using a significant Youden index (Youden index=0.31, sensitivity=68.4%, and specificity of 65.0%). In comparison with the chronologic age, VRA was a significantly better predictor of MetS, particularly in the female gender.

In addition, we performed logistic regression analysis to evaluate the role of gender, chronologic age, VRA, BMI, WC, fasting glucose, and non-HDL-C levels in terms of the probability of MetS. The full model including all seven predictors was statistically significant [ $X^2(7, n=169 = 73,318, p<0.001)$ ], indicating that the model was able to discriminate between the presence and absence of MetS. In general, 35.2% (Cox and Snell R square) to 47.6% (Nagelkerke R square) variance in MetS status was explained by the entire model, and 81.1% of the cases were correctly classified. As demonstrated in Table 4, VRA was an important predictor of MetS in this sample, with an odds ratio of (OR: 1.086,  $p=0.041$ ). This suggests that for each one-year increase in VRA the odds of presenting MetS increases by a factor of 1.086. In addition, fasting glucose was a significant predictor of MetS (OR: 1.082,  $p=0.001$ ). This indicates that for each 1 mg/dL increase in fasting glucose, the odds of having MetS increases by a factor of 1.082.

## Discussion

In this study, we found that individuals with MetS had an increased BMI, WC, WHR, SBP, DBP, non-HDL-C, TG, FG, HbA1c, and decreased HDL-C compared with individuals without MetS. Previous studies have revealed that increased body weight, insulin resistance, increased blood pressure, and atherogenic dyslipidemia participate in the development of MetS (1-5). In this context, our results are consistent with previously published data. Differing from previous reports, in this work we mainly investigated whether VRA might significantly predict MetS. Therefore, individuals with MetS were divided into two groups on the basis of the sensitivity and specificity values of the chronologic age and the VRA, with a cut-off age of 54.0 years. This study mainly found that individuals with MetS had increased VRA and SCORE2/SCORE2-OP %. Furthermore, it was evident that VRA can significantly predict MetS in general and particularly in the female gender. Our analysis showed that the ROC-AUC of MetS in the entire study population increased from 0.569 in a model with chronological age to 0.658 in a model with SCORE2-based calculated VRA. Furthermore, AUC was even more

pronounced when the model was adjusted only for females (up to 0.677). In addition, our logistic regression model also supported us and showed an OR of 1.086 (p=0.041, 95% CI=1.003-1.175) for VRA in the prediction of MetS. As we all know, this is the first study showing the prediction of MetS by VRA.

VRA is a surrogate of an individual's excess cardiovascular risk, which is calculated using a risk prediction model such as Framingham or SCORE2/SOCRE2-OP (1,10,11). Furthermore, VRA can be investigated by additional methods, such as measurement of carotid intima-media thickness and plaque detection, coronary artery calcification, pulse wave velocity, and pulse wave analysis that reflect arterial stiffness (1,12,13). In the recently mentioned methods, VRA is the age at which the result of an imaging test would equal the population reference values. In all terms, VRA is considered to improve cardiovascular risk prediction models and may help in a better understanding of cardiovascular risk at the preclinical stages, particularly in young patients, as the long-term effects of high-risk factors can be disguised (1). In all respects, VRA is considered to improve cardiovascular risk prediction models and may aid a better understanding of cardiovascular risk, particularly in the preclinical stages

in younger patients, as the long-term effects of high-risk factors may be obscured (1). Here, we used the recently recommended SCORE2/SCORE2-OP risk chart calibrated to the high-risk countries (including Turkey) for calculating fatal and non-fatal CVD events as well as VRA with regard to recognizing MetS. In almost all previous reports (1), the mean VRA is usually higher than chronological age, with the differences ranging from 1 to 26.5 years. Our findings were in agreement with these observations, as we found VRA to be significantly higher than chronologic age in the overall sample (p<0.001), subjects with MetS (p<0.001), and those without MetS (p=0.008).

Many reports have demonstrated older chronologic age as a predictor of MetS (14,15). However, using chronological age alone could cause misunderstanding of cardiometabolic risk because it excludes the subject's lifestyle, distribution of the adipose tissue, and accompanying diseases (16). Thus, risk scales, including chronologic age analysis, may cause underestimation of subjects in whom aggressive management of CV disease risk factors should be applied (17,18). In our sample, subjects diagnosed with MetS were not significantly older than subjects without MetS (p=0.126). In contrast, we showed that VRA was significantly higher in individuals with MetS

**Table 3. Receiver operating characteristic analysis of the entire study population and gender-specific values**

Variables	AUC	Std. error	p	95% CI	Cut-off	sensitivity	Specificity	J-index
Entire population vascular risk age	0.658	0.042	<0.001	0.576-0.740	54.0	75.0	45.0	0.19
Chronologic age	0.569	0.045	0.126	0.481-0.657	54.0	46.0	65.0	0.09
Females								
Vascular risk age	0.677	0.056	0.004	0.568-0.786	54.0	68.4	65.0	0.27
Chronologic age	0.629	0.058	0.034	0.515-0.742	54.0	52.0	65.0	0.13
Males								
Vascular risk age	0.627	0.066	0.067	0.498-0.755	54.0	83.0	0.43	0.00
Chronologic age	0.495	0.069	0.942	0.359-0.631	54.0	43.0	0.60	-0.035

AUC: Area under the curve, CI: Confidence interval, J-index: Youden index

**Table 4. Predictors of metabolic syndrome based on the logistic regression model**

Predictors	B	S.E.	Wald	df	P	Odds ratio	95% CI for EXP (B)	
							Lower	Upper
Gender (F=1, M=0)	0.812	0.481	2.851	1	0.091	2.252	0.878	5.777
Age (year)	-0.061	0.039	2.433	1	0.119	0.941	0.871	1.016
Vascular risk age (year)	0.082	0.040	4.187	1	0.041	1.086	1.003	1.175
BMI (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	0.120	0.081	2.199	1	0.138	1.128	0.962	1.323
WC	0.054	0.034	2.465	1	0.116	1.056	0.987	1.129
Fasting glucose	0.079	0.023	11.460	1	0.001	1.082	1.034	1.133
Non-HDL-C	0.011	0.006	3.284	1	0.070	1.011	0.999	1.022
Constant	-20.332	3.445	34.841	1	<0.001	<0.001		

BMI: Body mass index, B: Unstandardized regression weight Wald, Wald statistic test, df: Degrees of freedom, 95% CI for EXP(B): 95% Confidence interval for the odds ratio, WC: Waist circumference, Non-HDL-C: Non-HDL-C

than in those without MetS ( $p < 0.001$ ). In addition, rather than chronologic age, VRA was an independent predictor of MetS. The increase in the prevalence of MS based on age is significantly influenced by the high frequency of metabolic risk factors developed at the oldest age, in particular,  $>65$  years (19). Our sample was free of high-risk features such as CVD and DM along with a higher number of young individuals (overall median age=51 years), which may explain the equivalence of age in subjects with and without MetS.

Previous papers have reported that the female gender was more likely to develop MetS (16). Contrary to the latter study, which enrolled only Brazilian patients was assessed a cross-section of the Turkish population (Caucasian ethnicity) and demonstrated no significant difference in the frequency of MetS regarding gender. In this context, our findings were consistent with recent domestic population reports (4).

Hyperlipidemia is one of the main triggers of atherosclerosis, which manifests in its early form as coronary artery calcification or increased carotid IMT, which have been proposed as surrogates of VRA (20). In this regard, our results indicate that VRA is in excellent correlation with all components of the lipid panel, as previously published works experienced (1,2,9). This association may explain the higher atherosclerotic features of VRA in subjects with MetS. However, chronologic age was not associated with any lipid parameter.

Increased BMI and WC and cigaret smoking are other potential factors contributing to both a high VRA and MetS development (1,16). Our findings also complement this idea, with the exception of cigaret smoking. Our results revealed that VRA is significantly associated with BMI and WC. This interrelationship may account for the hazardous characterization of both MetS and increased VRA.

High fasting glucose and insulin resistance are the main features of MS (2). Consistent with general acceptance, our logistic regression results showed that fasting blood glucose was an independent predictor of MS (2,4,5).

This is the first study to investigate VRA age in the context of MetS. Our results demonstrated that VRA is a novel clinical marker of risk for MetS. In this analysis, we used complete data on SCORE2/SCORE2-OP charts and MetS criteria. In addition, we tested vascular risk of prediction of MetS through several statistical analyses (logistic regression and AUC-ROC curve analysis). The present study has some limitations as well; it was a cross-sectional work, done in

a single center, included only a Turkish sample (Caucasian ethnicity), the sample was entirely above 40 years of age, and individuals with DM and ASCVD were not included in the study, which could cause a miscalculation of the incidence of MetS.

## Conclusion

Our analysis showed that VRA is a significant clinical predictor of MetS. In clinical evaluation, paying attention to the VRA may help in the early detection of MetS, the precursor of ASCVD and DM. Thus, it contributes to an effective clinician-patient discussion regarding primary prevention treatments. However, to evaluate the diagnostic and prognostic value of VRA in the context of MetS, prospective studies are needed.

## Ethics

**Ethics Committee Approval:** This study was authorized by a Clinical Research Ethics Committee of Kırklareli University (3/2022.K-42, date: 20.05.2022).

**Informed Consent:** Informed consent was obtained from all participants

## Authorship Contributions

Surgical and Medical Practices: A.N., R.Ç.G., S.S., Ö.Ş., Concept: A.N., D.E.A., S.S., Design: A.N., D.E.A., R.Ç.G., Ö.Ş., Data Collection or Processing: A.N., D.E.A., R.Ç.G., S.S., Analysis or Interpretation: A.N., S.S., Ö.Ş., Literature Search: D.E.A., R.Ç.G., S.S., Ö.Ş., Writing: A.N., D.E.A., R.Ç.G., S.S., Ö.Ş.

**Conflict of Interest:** No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

**Financial Disclosure:** The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

## References

1. Groenewegen KA, den Ruijter HM, Pasterkamp G, Polak JF, Bots ML, Peters SA. Vascular age to determine cardiovascular disease risk: A systematic review of its concepts, definitions, and clinical applications. *Eur J Prev Cardiol* 2016;23(3):264-274.
2. Alberti KG, Eckel RH, Grundy SM, Zimmet PZ, Cleeman JI, Donato KA, et al. Harmonizing the metabolic syndrome: a joint interim statement of the International Diabetes Federation Task Force on Epidemiology and Prevention; National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; American Heart Association; World Heart Federation; International Atherosclerosis Society; and International Association for the Study of Obesity. *Circulation* 2009;120(16):1640-1645.
3. Ranasinghe P, Mathangasinghe Y, Jayawardena R, Hills AP, Misra A. Prevalence and trends of metabolic syndrome among adults in



- the asia-pacific region: a systematic review. *BMC Public Health* 2017;17(1):101.
4. Abacı A, Kılıçkap M, Göksülük H, Karaaslan D, Barçın C, Kayıkçıoğlu M, et al. Türkiye’de metabolik sendrom sıklığı verileri: Kardiyovasküler risk faktörlerine yönelik epidemiyolojik çalışmaların sistematik derleme, meta-analiz ve meta-regresyonu [Data on prevalence of metabolic syndrome in Turkey: Systematic review, meta-analysis and meta-regression of epidemiological studies on cardiovascular risk factors]. *Turk Kardiyol Dern Ars* 2018;46(7):591-601. Turkish.
  5. Park YW, Zhu S, Palaniappan L, Heshka S, Carnethon MR, Heymsfield SB. The metabolic syndrome: prevalence and associated risk factor findings in the US population from the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1988-1994. *Arch Intern Med* 2003;163(4):427-436.
  6. das Mercedes MC, Santana AIC, Lua I, da Silva DAR, E Silva DS, Gomes AMT, et al. Metabolic Syndrome Among Primary Health Care Nursing Professionals: A Cross-Sectional Population-Based Study. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 2019;16(15):2686.
  7. Elguezabal-Rodelo R, Ochoa-Précoma R, Vazquez-Marroquin G, Porchia LM, Montes-Arana I, Torres-Rasgado E, et al. Metabolic age correlates better than chronological age with waist-to-height ratio, a cardiovascular risk index. *Med Clin (Barc)* 2021;157(9):409-417. English, Spanish.
  8. D’Agostino RB Sr, Vasan RS, Pencina MJ, Wolf PA, Cobain M, Massaro JM, et al. General cardiovascular risk profile for use in primary care: the Framingham Heart Study. *Circulation* 2008;117(6):743-753.
  9. Grundy SM, Cleeman JI, Daniels SR, Donato KA, Eckel RH, Franklin BA, et al. Diagnosis and management of the metabolic syndrome: an American Heart Association/National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute Scientific Statement. *Circulation* 2005;112(17):2735-2752. Erratum in: *Circulation* 2005;112(17):e297. Erratum in: *Circulation* 2005;112(17):e298.
  10. SCORE2 working group and ESC Cardiovascular risk collaboration. SCORE2 risk prediction algorithms: new models to estimate 10-year risk of cardiovascular disease in Europe. *Eur Heart J* 2021;42(25):2439-2454.
  11. SCORE2-OP working group and ESC Cardiovascular risk collaboration. SCORE2-OP risk prediction algorithms: estimating incident cardiovascular event risk in older persons in four geographical risk regions. *Eur Heart J* 2021;42(25):2455-2467.
  12. Stein JH, Fraizer MC, Aeschlimann SE, Nelson-Worel J, McBride PE, Douglas PS. Vascular age: integrating carotid intima-media thickness measurements with global coronary risk assessment. *Clin Cardiol* 2004;27(7):388-392.
  13. Schisterman EF, Whitcomb BW. Coronary age as a risk factor in the modified Framingham risk score. *BMC Med Imaging* 2004;4(1):1.
  14. Mini GK, Sarma PS, Thankappan KR. Overweight, the major determinant of metabolic syndrome among industrial workers in Kerala, India: Results of a cross-sectional study. *Diabetes Metab Syndr* 2019;13(5):3025-3030.
  15. Kim TH, Kim DJ, Lim S, Jeong K, Son HS, Chung CH, et al. Prevalence of the metabolic syndrome in type 2 diabetic patients. *Korean Diabetes J* 2009;33(1):40-47.
  16. Gouveia ÉR, Gouveia BR, Marques A, Peralta M, França C, Lima A, et al. Predictors of Metabolic Syndrome in Adults and Older Adults from Amazonas, Brazil. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 2021;18(3):1303.
  17. Greenland P, Alpert JS, Beller GA, Benjamin EJ, Budoff MJ, Fayad ZA, et al. 2010 ACCF/AHA guideline for assessment of cardiovascular risk in asymptomatic adults: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. *Circulation* 2010;122(25):e584-636.
  18. Perk J, De Backer G, Gohlke H, Graham I, Reiner Z, Verschuren M, et al. European Guidelines on cardiovascular disease prevention in clinical practice (version 2012). The Fifth Joint Task Force of the European Society of Cardiology and Other Societies on Cardiovascular Disease Prevention in Clinical Practice (constituted by representatives of nine societies and by invited experts). *Eur Heart J* 2012;33(13):1635-1701. Erratum in: *Eur Heart J* 2012;33(17):2126.
  19. Kuk JL, Ardern CI. Age and sex differences in the clustering of metabolic syndrome factors: association with mortality risk. *Diabetes Care* 2010;33(11):2457-2461.
  20. De Socio GV, Martinelli C, Ricci E, Orofino G, Valsecchi L, Vitiello P, et al. Relations between cardiovascular risk estimates and subclinical atherosclerosis in naive HIV patients: results from the HERMES study. *Int J STD AIDS* 2010;21(4):267-272.

# Evaluation of Neutrophil/Lymphocyte and Thrombocyte/Lymphocyte Ratios in Cases of Preterm Premature Rupture of Membranes

## Preterm Prematür Membran Rüptürü Olgularında Nötrofil/Lenfosit ve Trombosit/Lenfosit Oranlarının Değerlendirilmesi

Yağmur Özkan<sup>1</sup>, Simten Genç<sup>2</sup>, Yücel Kaya<sup>3</sup>, Damla Yenlik Kaya<sup>4</sup>, Veli Mihmanlı<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Bahçelievler State Hospital, Clinic of Obstetrics and Gynecology, İstanbul, Turkey

<sup>2</sup>University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Prof. Dr. Cemil Taşcıoğlu City Hospital, Clinic of Obstetrics and Gynecology, İstanbul, Turkey

<sup>3</sup>University of Health Sciences Turkey, Antalya Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Perinatology, Antalya, Turkey

<sup>4</sup>İstanbul Medipol University, Health Care Practice and Research Center, Esenler Hospital, Clinic of Obstetrics and Gynecology, İstanbul, Turkey

### Abstract

**Objective:** There is no daily practical method for the diagnosis and follow-up of premature rupture of membranes (PPROM). In this study, we examined the association between PPRM and platelet/lymphocyte (PLR) and neutrophil/lymphocyte (NLR) ratios.

**Method:** Eighty women with a diagnosis of PPRM between the 24<sup>th</sup> and 34<sup>th</sup> weeks of gestation were included in the study. Eighty-three women without membrane rupture between the same gestational weeks constituted the control group. Information about the women included in the study was collected retrospectively from hospital medical records. For each patient, gravida, parity, age, week of gestation, week of birth, and mode of delivery were examined. To evaluate perinatal outcomes, sex, 1<sup>st</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> minute Apgar scores, birth weight, and neonatal death were examined. The patients' white blood cells, lymphocyte neutrophil, and platelet counts, PLR, NLR ratios, hemoglobin, and C-reactive protein values were examined.

**Results:** The mean NLR of the PPRM group was 30.96±2.55 [mean ± standard deviation (SD)] and mean PLR was 148.06±72.18 (mean ± SD). In the control group, these values were calculated as 30.91±2.43 (mean ± SD) and 126.74±45.85 (mean ± SD), respectively. Both rates were higher in the PPRM group (p=0.026).

**Conclusion:** PLR and NLR ratios were higher in the study group. Therefore, PLR and NLR can be used in the management of PPRM.

**Keywords:** Neutrophil/lymphocyte ratio, platelet/lymphocyte ratio, preterm premature rupture of fetal membranes

### Öz

**Amaç:** Preterm prematür membran rüptürü (PPROM) tanı ve takibinde günlük pratik bir yöntem bulunmamaktadır. Biz çalışmamızda PPRM ile platelet/lenfosit (PLR) ve nötrofil/lenfosit (NLR) oranları arasındaki ilişkiyi incelemeyi amaçladık.

**Yöntem:** PPRM tanısı alan 24-34 gebelik haftaları arasında olan 80 kadın çalışmaya dahil edildi. Kontrol grubunu ise aynı haftalar arasındaki 83 sağlıklı gebe oluşturdu. Çalışmaya katılan kadınlara ait bilgiler retrospektif olarak hastanenin tıbbi kayıtlarından elde edildi. Her hastanın yaşı, gravidası, paritesi, gebelik haftası, doğum haftası ve doğum şekli incelendi. Perinatal sonuçları değerlendirmek için cinsiyet, 1. ve 5. dakika Apgar skorları, doğum ağırlığı ve yenidoğan ölümü incelendi. Hastaların beyaz kan hücresi, lenfosit, nötrofil ve trombosit sayıları, nötrofil/lenfosit, trombosit/lenfosit oranları ve hemoglobin, C-reaktif protein değerlerine bakıldı.

**Bulgular:** PPRM grubunun ortalama NLR'si 30,96±2,55 [ortalama ± standart sapma (SS)] ve ortalama PLR'si 148,06±72,18 (ortalama ± SS) idi. Kontrol grubunda ise bu değerler sırasıyla 30,91±2,43 (ortalama ± SS) ve 126,74±45,85 (ortalama ± SS) olarak hesaplandı. Her iki oran da PPRM grubunda daha yüksekti (p=0,026).

**Sonuç:** PLR ve NLR oranları çalışma grubunda anlamlı derecede yüksekti. Bu nedenle PPRM'nin yönetiminde NLR ve PLR kullanılabilir.

**Anahtar kelimeler:** Nötrofil/lenfosit oranı, platelet/lenfosit oranı, preterm prematür membran rüptürü



**Address for Correspondence:** Yağmur Özkan, Bahçelievler State Hospital, Clinic of Obstetrics and Gynecology, İstanbul, Turkey

**E-mail:** yagmurolmez92@hotmail.com **ORCID:** orcid.org/0000-0003-0568-9575 **Received:** 19.01.2024 **Accepted:** 11.02.2024

**Cite this article as:** Özkan Y, Genç S, Kaya Y, Yenlik Kaya D, Mihmanlı V. Evaluation of Neutrophil/Lymphocyte and Thrombocyte/Lymphocyte Ratios in Cases of Preterm Premature Rupture of Membranes. Bagcilar Med Bull 2024;9(1):9-14



©Copyright 2024 by the Health Sciences University Turkey, İstanbul Bagcilar Training and Research Hospital. Bagcilar Medical Bulletin published by Galenos Publishing House. Licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 (CC BY-NC-ND) International License.

## Introduction

Premature rupture of membranes (PPROM) is the loss of amniotic fluid due to damage to the chorioamniotic membranes before labor begins. If this condition occurs before the 37<sup>th</sup> week of pregnancy, it is referred to as preterm PPRM (1). The week of gestation at birth is inversely proportional to neonatal morbidity and mortality (2). Although the main causes of preterm birth include PPRM, preterm birth due to maternal or fetal indications, and multiple pregnancies, the cause of some preterm births cannot be explained. PPRM causes 30-35% of all preterm births (3). Preterm birth is the most frequently observed cause of neonatal morbidity and mortality. Approximately 560,000 preterm births occur in the USA every year, and approximately 150,000 preterm births are complicated by PPRM (2). PPRM has a complex pathophysiology that includes inflammation and oxidative stress. Although there are many factors that increase the risk of PPRM, the reason for this is not fully understood.

Fetal membranes act as a barrier against the ascending infection. When fetal membranes are damaged, both the mother and fetus are at risk of infection and other complications. Major maternal complications include chorioamnionitis, placental abruption, and cord prolapse. In PPRM, intraamniotic infection develops at a rate of 13-60% and postpartum endometritis develops at a rate of 2-13% (4). The most important factor in neonatal complications is the gestational age. Polymicrobial intraamniotic infection, which occurs in 15-30% of patients with PPRM, has been associated with 3-20% neonatal death and intraventricular hemorrhage (IVH). Severe oligohydramnios that develop in PPRM cause an increase in the incidence of cord compression at birth and unreliable fetal tests, leading to a further increase in the risk of birth by cesarean section. Factors such as infection and cord accidents carry a 1-2% risk of intrauterine fetal death (5). Although respiratory distress syndrome is the leading complication of PPRM, necrotizing enterocolitis, IVH, and sepsis are other important causes of morbidity (6).

The clinical evaluation and management approach for patients with PPRM is controversial. Management is based on the assessment of gestational age, relative risks of delivery, and possible complications of the expectant approach (1). Although tests such as the fern test, nitrazine test, and Amnisure are available to confirm the diagnosis of PPRM, no method is available to reliably predict PPRM (3). Many studies have been conducted to evaluate fetal well-being by measuring inflammatory mediators in amniotic fluid and cervicovaginal secretions and maternal

blood. There is still no practical method suitable for daily monitoring. The use of markers such as C-reactive protein (CRP) and white blood cell count remains controversial. Complete blood count is a cheap and simple laboratory test. It has been shown in many studies that platelet increase in peripheral blood is associated with inflammatory conditions, various malignancies, and infections. Recently, platelet/lymphocyte (PLR) and neutrophil/lymphocyte (NLR) ratios have been identified as new markers associated with poor outcomes in various pathological conditions (7). The goal of this study was to evaluate the usability of PLR and NLR ratios as markers for the diagnosis and follow-up of PPRM.

## Materials and Methods

Between April 2017 and April 2021, 196 patients between 24 and 34 weeks of gestation at the University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Prof. Dr. Cemil Taşcıoğlu City Hospital Gynecology and Obstetrics Clinic were included in the study. Twenty of these patients were excluded from the study because of chronic hypertension and preeclampsia, 10 because of diabetes mellitus, and 3 because of active systemic infection. Eighty women diagnosed with PPRM formed the study group, and 83 healthy women between 24 and 34 weeks of gestation who were not diagnosed with PPRM formed the control group.

Data on the patients were obtained by retrospectively scanning the patient files and the hospital electronic information system. Patients with maternal chronic diseases, such as diabetes mellitus, hypertension, and preeclampsia, were not included in the study because they may affect the neutrophil, lymphocyte, and platelet values investigated. For each patient, age, gravida, parity, week of gestation, week of birth, and mode of delivery were examined. To evaluate perinatal outcomes, birth weights, gender, 1<sup>st</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> minute Apgar scores, and neonatal mortality were examined. The patients' white blood cell, neutrophil, lymphocyte, and platelet counts, neutrophil/lymphocyte, PLR ratios, hemoglobin, and CRP values were examined. Laboratory values during hospitalization were included in the study to ensure that the treatments applied did not change the data.

## Statistical Analysis

In the evaluation of the data, in addition to descriptive statistical methods [mean, standard deviation (SD), median, interquartile range], the distribution of the variables was examined using the Shapiro-Wilk normality test. The independent t-test was used to compare pairwise groups of

variables with normal distribution, and the Mann-Whitney U test was used to compare pairwise groups of variables that did not show a normal distribution. The chi-square test was used to compare qualitative data. Univariate and multivariate logistic regression analyses were performed to separate the effective factors in the presence of PPROM. For the differential diagnosis of the presence of PPROM, the areas under the ROC curve were calculated, and the sensitivity, specificity, positive predictive value, negative predictive value, and predictive value of the variables were determined. The results were evaluated at a significance level of  $p < 0.05$ .

## Results

In total, 163 patients were examined in our study. Eighty three patients constituted the control group and 80 patients constituted the PPROM group. The mean maternal age was  $27.43 \pm 6.71$  (mean  $\pm$  SD) in the PPROM group and

$27.99 \pm 5.79$  (mean  $\pm$  SD) in the control group. It was not found that there was a difference in groups in gravida and parity values. The mean gestational week in the PPROM group was  $30.91 \pm 2.5$  (mean  $\pm$  SD). In addition to the mean week of birth being significantly lower in the study group ( $p = 0.001$ ), cesarean deliveries were more frequent in this group ( $p = 0.0001$ ). The 1<sup>st</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> minute Apgar scores and average newborn weight were observed to be lower in the PPROM group ( $p = 0.0001$ ) (Table 1).

No significant difference was found when the hemoglobin, platelet, lymphocyte, and CRP values were examined. The mean leukocyte count was  $11.49 \pm 3.04$  (mean  $\pm$  SD) in the PPROM group and  $10.34 \pm 1.77$  (mean  $\pm$  SD) in the control group, and this difference was significant ( $p = 0.004$ ). While the mean neutrophil count of the study group was  $8.93 \pm 2.87$  (mean  $\pm$  SD), it was calculated as  $7.66 \pm 1.79$  (mean  $\pm$  SD) and similarly, this difference was also significant ( $p = 0.001$ ) (Table 2).

**Table 1. Baseline demographic features and distribution of patients between PPROM (-) and PPROM (+)**

		PPROM (-)	PPROM (+)	p
Age	Mean $\pm$ SD	27.99 $\pm$ 5.79	27.43 $\pm$ 6.71	0.574
Gravidity	Mean $\pm$ SD	2.32 $\pm$ 1.44	2.62 $\pm$ 1.66	0.330
	Median (IQR)	2 (1-3)	2 (1-4)	
Parity	Mean $\pm$ SD	0.98 $\pm$ 1.11	1.15 $\pm$ 1.34	0.666
	Median (IQR)	1 (0-1)	1 (0-2)	
Gestation week	Mean $\pm$ SD	30.96 $\pm$ 2.43	30.91 $\pm$ 2.5	0.899
Birth week	Mean $\pm$ SD	36.17 $\pm$ 2.75	32.07 $\pm$ 2.69	0.0001
Type of birth	Vaginal	43   53.09%	26   32.10%	<b>0.007</b>
	C/S	38   46.91%	55   67.90%	
Birth weight	Mean $\pm$ SD	2820.74 $\pm$ 629.73	1925.63 $\pm$ 593.41	<b>0.0001</b>
Gender	Boy	44   54.32%	43   53.09%	0.875
	Girl	37   45.68%	38   46.91%	
1 <sup>st</sup> minute Apgar score	Mean $\pm$ SD	7.36 $\pm$ 1	6.38 $\pm$ 1.39	<b>0.0001</b>
5 <sup>st</sup> minute Apgar score	Mean $\pm$ SD	8.72 $\pm$ 0.76	8.07 $\pm$ 1.1	<b>0.0001</b>

PPROM: Premature rupture of membranes, SD: Standard deviation, IQR: Interquartile range

**Table 2. Laboratory values of the patients**

		PPROM (-)	PPROM (+)	p
Hemoglobin	Mean $\pm$ SD	11.18 $\pm$ 1.47	11.31 $\pm$ 1.3	0.575
Leukocyte	Mean $\pm$ SD	10.34 $\pm$ 1.77	11.49 $\pm$ 3.04	<b>0.004</b>
Platelet	Mean $\pm$ SD	226.8 $\pm$ 54.49	235.1 $\pm$ 63.37	0.373
Neutrophil	Mean $\pm$ SD	7.66 $\pm$ 1.79	8.93 $\pm$ 2.87	<b>0.001</b>
Lymphocyte	Mean $\pm$ SD	1.92 $\pm$ 0.58	1.91 $\pm$ 1.09	0.416
	Median (IQR)	1.8 (1.5-2.28)	1.82 (1.28-2.32)	
CRP	Mean $\pm$ SD	9.75 $\pm$ 13.5	17.68 $\pm$ 35.93	0.168
	Median (IQR)	6.49 (3.07-10.11)	7.56 (4.06-15.11)	

PPROM: Premature rupture of membranes, SD: Standard deviation, IQR: Interquartile range, CRP: C-reactive protein

When the NLR and PLR values of both groups were calculated, the mean NLR of the PPROM group was  $30.96 \pm 2.55$  (mean  $\pm$  SD) and the mean PLR was  $148.06 \pm 72.18$  (mean  $\pm$  SD). In the control group, these values were calculated as  $30.91 \pm 2.43$  (mean  $\pm$  SD) and  $126.74 \pm 45.85$  (mean  $\pm$  SD), respectively. Both rates were significantly higher in the PPROM group ( $p=0.026$ ) (Table 3).

In the differential diagnosis of PPROM positivity, the area under the ROC curve of the NLR variable was 0.599 (0.519-0.675) and that of the PLR variable was 0.582 (0.502-0.659) (Figure 1).

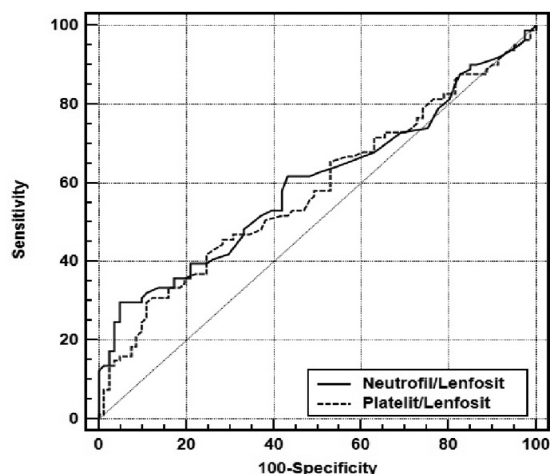
While the cut-off value of the NLR variable was above 7.3, the sensitivity was determined to be 39.63, and the specificity was 95.06. When the cut-off value of the PLR variable was above 165, its sensitivity was 30.86 and its specificity was 87.65 (Table 4).

## Discussion

PPROM is one of the most common causes of preterm birth, with serious maternal and fetal complications. Today, premature birth still has an important place in neonatal mortality and morbidity. Although the pathogenesis of PPROM is not clearly clear, factors such as maternal infection, genetic conditions, smoking, and maternal chronic diseases are blamed. The best method for detecting intrauterine infection is amniocentesis. However, amniocentesis is an invasive method and may result in various procedure-related complications, such as a 0.5% risk of fetal loss. Therefore, non-invasive methods are required. Different studies have shown that PLR and NLR have prognostic and predictive importance in various diseases, including preeclampsia and gynecological malignancies (8,9).

The major findings of our study are as follows: (1) The mean PLR, NLR, and cesarean deliveries were higher in the PPROM group (2). The 1<sup>st</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> minute APGAR scores were lower in the PPROM group (3). There was not difference between the CRP values of both groups.

Toprak et al. (10) investigated the relationship between PPROM and PLR and NLR values in 96 pregnant patients with spontaneous preterm labor and 121 pregnant patients with PPROM. They did not detect any significant difference between the two groups in terms of age, gravida, parity, gestational week, and lymphocyte values, similar to our study. Again, in this study, they found that the mean NLR was higher in the PPROM group and that there was a relationship between the increase in PLR values and neonatal complications (10). In our study, we also found



**Figure 1.** ROC curve in terms of NLR and PLR in the diagnosis of PPROM

PPROM: Premature rupture of membranes, NLR: Neutrophil/lymphocyte, PLR: Platelet/lymphocyte, ROC: Receiver operating characteristic

**Table 3.** NLR and PLR values of the patients

		PPROM (-)	PPROM (+)	p
NLR	Mean $\pm$ SD	30.91 $\pm$ 2.43	30.96 $\pm$ 2.55	<b>0.029</b>
	Median (IQR)	3.9 (3.25-5.15)	4.62 (3.2-7.9)	
PLR	Mean $\pm$ SD	126.74 $\pm$ 45.85	148.06 $\pm$ 72.18	<b>0.026</b>

PPROM: Premature rupture of membranes, SD: Standard deviation, IQR: Interquartile range, NLR: Neutrophil/lymphocyte, PLR: Platelet/lymphocyte

**Table 4.** NLR and PLR cut-off points

	Cut-off value	Sensitivity	Specificity	PCP	NCP	LR (+)
NLR	>7.3	39.63	95.06	85.7	57.5	4.00
PLR	>165	30.86	87.65	71.4	55.9	2.50

PCP: Positive predictive value, NCP: Negative predictive value, LR: Likelihood ratio, NLR: Neutrophil/lymphocyte, PLR: Platelet/lymphocyte

a lower Apgar score in preterm birth and newborns in the PPRM group and higher PLR and NLR values in the PPRM group.

Ekin et al. (11) investigated the risk factors associated with the latent period and perinatal outcomes in patients with PPRM. Maternal age, parity, mode of conception, maternal disease, PPRM history, previous cesarean section history, antenatal bleeding history, tobacco use, week of gestation with PPRM, amniotic fluid index, latent period, week of birth, and maternal blood parameters (CRP, platelet, leukocyte, lymphocyte and neutrophil) data. They calculated the NLR and PLR values. No differences were observed between the two groups regarding maternal age, fetal gender, tobacco use, and mode of conception. It was observed that there was an increased risk of abruptio placentae, emergency cesarean delivery, cord prolapse, and chorioamnionitis in the group with a latent period of over 72 h. They found that there was no relationship between the latent period and the NLR and PLR values between the groups (11).

Ozel et al. (12) found in their study that the mean NLR of patients diagnosed with PPRM was higher than that of the healthy group and the group with threatened preterm birth. They also stated that the predictive value of NLR was 5.14 (12). In our study, we calculated the predictive value of NLR to be 7.3.

Lakshmi and Sravani (13) examined the predictive values of PLR and NLR for PPRM. Researchers found that the mean hemoglobin value was lower and the neutrophil count, mean PLR, and NLR were higher in the PPRM group than in the control group. The mean birth weight in the PPRM group was also found to be lower. These results were similar to those of our study.

## Conclusion

Consequently, in our study, we detected that PLR and NLR values were higher in patients diagnosed with PPRM. Therefore, PLR and NLR may be used as a cost-effective method in the diagnosis and follow-up of PPRM because they are non-invasive values that can be easily calculated by complete blood count. More studies are needed to determine the routine use of these parameters in the management of PPRM.

## Ethics

**Ethics Committee Approval:** All procedures performed in studies involving human participants were in accordance with the ethical standards of the institutional and/or

national research. This study was approved by the Ethics Committee of University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Prof. Dr. Cemil Taşcıoğlu City Hospital, with protocol number 48670771-514.10, on May 24, 2021.

**Informed Consent:** Our study is retrospective and was carried out on data processing data without using patient names.

## Authorship Contributions

Concept: V.M., Y.Ö., Design: V.M., Y.Ö., Data Collection or Processing: Y.Ö., Y.K., Analysis or Interpretation: Y.Ö., D.Y.K., Drafting Manuscript: S.G., D.Y.K., Critical Revision of Manuscript: Y.Ö., Y.K., V.M., Final Approval and Accountability: Y.Ö., S.G., Y.K., D.Y.K., V.M., Technical or Material Support: Y.Ö., Y.K., Supervision: D.Y.K., S.G., Writing: Y.Ö., S.G., Y.K., D.Y.K., V.M.

**Conflict of Interest:** No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

**Financial Disclosure:** The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

## References

1. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists' Committee on Practice Bulletins—Obstetrics. Practice Bulletin No. 172: Premature Rupture of Membranes. *Obstet Gynecol* 2016;128(4):e165-e177.
2. Menon R, Richardson LS. Preterm prelabor rupture of the membranes: A disease of the fetal membranes. *Semin Perinatol* 2017;41(7):409-419.
3. Goldenberg RL, Culhane JF, Iams JD, Romero R. Epidemiology and causes of preterm birth. *Lancet* 2008;371(9606):75-84.
4. Farooqi A, Holmgren PA, Engberg S, Serenius F. Survival and 2-year outcome with expectant management of second-trimester rupture of membranes. *Obstet Gynecol* 1998;92(6):895-901.
5. Murphy DJ, MacKenzie IZ. The mortality and morbidity associated with umbilical cord prolapse. *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 1995;102(10):826-830.
6. Rotschild A, Ling EW, Puterman ML, Farquharson D. Neonatal outcome after prolonged preterm rupture of the membranes. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1990;162(1):46-52.
7. Gasparyan AY, Ayvazyan L, Mikhailidis DP, Kitas GD. Mean platelet volume: a link between thrombosis and inflammation? *Curr Pharm Des* 2011;17(1):47-58.
8. Ying HQ, Deng QW, He BS, Pan YQ, Wang F, Sun HL, et al. The prognostic value of preoperative NLR, d-NLR, PLR and LMR for predicting clinical outcome in surgical colorectal cancer patients. *Med Oncol* 2014;31(12):305.
9. Sari I, Sunbul M, Mammadov C, Durmus E, Bozbay M, Kivrak T, et al. Relation of neutrophil-to-lymphocyte and platelet-to-lymphocyte ratio with coronary artery disease severity in patients undergoing coronary angiography. *Kardiol Pol* 2015;73(12):1310-1316.

10. Toprak E, Bozkurt M, Dinçgez Çakmak B, Özçimen EE, Silahlı M, Ender Yumru A, et al. Platelet-to-lymphocyte ratio: A new inflammatory marker for the diagnosis of preterm premature rupture of membranes. *J Turk Ger Gynecol Assoc* 2017;18(3):122-126.
11. Ekin A, Gezer C, Taner CE, Ozeren M, Uyar I, Gulhan I. Risk factors and perinatal outcomes associated with latency in preterm premature rupture of membranes between 24 and 34 weeks of gestation. *Arch Gynecol Obstet* 2014;290(3):449-455.
12. Ozel A, Alici Davutoglu E, Yurtkal A, Madazli R. How do platelet-to-lymphocyte ratio and neutrophil-to-lymphocyte ratio change in women with preterm premature rupture of membranes, and threaten preterm labour? *J Obstet Gynaecol* 2020;40(2):195-199.
13. Lakshmi MPA, Sravani VL. Role of neutrophil-lymphocyte ratio in determining the outcomes of preterm premature rupture of membranes. *International Journal of Reproduction, Contraception, Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2021;10(4):1617.

# Comparison of Non-alcoholic Fatty Liver Disease Indexes and Hepatic Ultrasonography as Predictors of Hepatosteatosi in Patients with Obesity

## Obezitesi Olan Hastalarda Hepatosteatoz Belirteci Olarak Alkolik Olmayan Yağlı Karaciğer Hastalığı İndeksleri ve Hepatik Ultrasonografinin Karşılaştırılması

📧 Feray Akbaş, 📧 Işıl İşel, 📧 Hanife Usta Atmaca, 📧 Mehmet Emin Pişkinpaşa

University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Internal Medicine, İstanbul, Turkey

### Abstract

**Objective:** Obesity affects 60% of adults in Europe. Non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD) is one of the most prevalent obesity consequences that increase cardiovascular and hepatic morbidity and mortality. Here; it was aimed to compare NAFLD indexes with hepatic ultrasonography (USG) and determine whether these indexes could be used as predictors of hepatosteatosi in patients with obesity.

**Method:** Eighty randomly chosen patients from our obesity center were included in the study. Patients  $\geq 18$  years-old, having files with all research parameters were included and having acute/chronic hepatic disease/malignancy, getting any kind of treatment for hepatosteatosi, having alcohol consumption above recommended amounts were excluded. All patients' age, gender, weight, height, body mass index (BMI), waist circumference, fasting blood glucose, high-density lipoprotein, triglyceride, low-density lipoprotein, insulin, alanine transaminase (ALT), aspartate aminotransferase, gamma-glutamyl transferase, hepatic USG results, accompanying diseases and medicines were recorded. Non-alcoholic fatty liver disease indexes: Hepatosteatosi index (HSİ), visceral adiposity index (VAİ), fatty liver index (FLI) and lipid accumulation product index (LAP) were calculated. Results were evaluated using SPSS program.

**Results:** Sixty-five female and 15 male, totally 80 people with obesity were included in the study. Mean age was  $44.29 \pm 12.82$  years in women and  $38.27 \pm 12.88$  years in men. In general population HS rates were: No hepatosteatosi 10%, first degree 17.05%, second degree: 58.75% and third degree: 13.75%. Weight, WC, ALT, diabetes mellitus, hypertension, being on medication for accompanying diseases and alcohol consumption within recommended rates were higher in HS(+) group when compared

### Öz

**Amaç:** Obezite Avrupa'daki erişkinlerin %60'ını etkilemektedir. Non-alkolik yağlı karaciğer hastalığı (NAYKH) obezitenin en sık sonuçlarından biridir ve kardiyovasküler ve hepatic morbisite ve mortaliteyi artırır. Burada; NAYKH indekslerini hepatic ultrasonografi (USG) ile karşılaştırarak, obezitesi olan hastalarda bu indekslerin hepatosteatoz belirleyicisi olarak kullanılabilirliğinin belirlenmesi amaçlanmıştır.

**Yöntem:** Obezite merkezimizden random seçilen 80 hasta çalışmaya dahil edildi.  $\geq 18$  yaş olup tüm araştırma parametreleri dosyada mevcut olan hastalar çalışmaya alındı, akut/kronik karaciğer hastalığı/malignitesi olanlar, hepatosteatoz için herhangi bir tedavi alanlar, önerilen dozlar üzerinde alkol kullanımı olanlar çalışmaya alınmadı. Hastaların yaş, cinsiyet, boy, kilo, vücut kitle indeksi (VKİ), bel çevresi, açlık kan şekeri, insülin, yüksek yoğunluklu lipoprotein, trigliserit, düşük yoğunluklu lipoprotein, alanin transaminaz (ALT), aspartat aminotransferaz, gama-glutamil transferaz, hepatic ultrasonografi sonuçları, eşlik eden hastalıkları ve kullandıkları ilaçlar kaydedildi. NAYKH indeksleri: Hepatosteatoz indeksi (HSİ), visceral adipozite indeksi (VAİ), yağlı karaciğer indeksi (YKİ) ve lipid birikim ürünü indeksi (LBÜİ) hesaplandı. Sonuçlar SPSS ile değerlendirildi.

**Bulgular:** Obezitesi olan 65 kadın, 15 erkek, toplam 80 hasta çalışmaya dahil edildi. Kadın hastalarda yaş ortalaması  $44,29 \pm 12,82$  yıl ve erkek hastalarda  $38,27 \pm 12,88$  yıl olarak bulundu. Genel popülasyonda hepatosteatoz oranları şu şekildeydi: HS olmayan %10, birinci derece %17,05, ikinci derece %58,75 ve üçüncü derece %13,75. Kilo, BÇ, ALT, diabetes mellitus, hipertansiyon, ilaç kullanımı ve önerilen limitler dahilinde alkol kullanımı oranları HS(+) grupta HS(-) gruptan yüksekti.



**Address for Correspondence:** Feray Akbaş, University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Internal Medicine, İstanbul, Turkey

**E-mail:** atlibatur@yahoo.com **ORCID:** orcid.org/0000-0001-5091-9160 **Received:** 14.08.2023 **Accepted:** 14.02.2024

**Cite this article as:** Akbaş F, İşel I, Usta Atmaca H, Pişkinpaşa ME. Comparison of NAFLD Indexes and Hepatic Ultrasonography as Predictors of Hepatosteatosi in Patients with Obesity. Bagcilar Med Bull 2024;9(1):15-20



©Copyright 2024 by the Health Sciences University Turkey, İstanbul Bagcilar Training and Research Hospital. Bagcilar Medical Bulletin published by Galenos Publishing House. Licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 (CC BY-NC-ND) International License.



## Abstract

to HS(-) group. When HS levels were compared with mean NAFLD index values, there was statistically significant difference for HSI mean group values. There was no statistically significant difference for other NAFLD indexes. There was a positive correlation between BMI and LAP, FLI and HSI. There was no significant correlation between BMI and VAI.

**Conclusion:** As NAFLD is a strong predictor of cardiometabolic morbidity and mortality, it is important to make a diagnosis before progression in people living with obesity and simple non-invasive screening/diagnostic tools are needed for this purpose. VAI, LAP, FLI, HSI are easily calculated scientific models that are found to be predicting NAFLD. Although we could only partially found this prediction, they could be used sufficiently after national validation studies that determine the cut-off values and help to achieve prevention of NAFLD-related complications with early diagnosis.

**Keywords:** NAFLD, NAFLD indexes, obesity

## Öz

HS düzeyleri ortalama NAYKH indeks değerleriyle karşılaştırıldığında, HSI ortalama grup değerlerinde istatistiksel olarak anlamlı fark vardı, diğer indekslerde ise fark bulunmadı. VKİ ile LBÜİ, YKİ ve HSI arasında pozitif korelasyon mevcuttu, VKİ ve VAI arasında anlamlı korelasyon yoktu.

**Sonuç:** NAYKH kardiyometabolik morbidite ve mortalitenin güçlü bir belirleyicisi olduğu için, obezitesi olan kişilerde progresyon öncesi tanı koymak önemlidir ve bu amaçla geliştirilmiş basit, non-invaziv tarama/tanı yöntemlerine ihtiyaç vardır. VAI, LBÜİ, FLI ve HSI kolayca hesaplanarak NAYK'sini öngördüğü belirlenmiş olan bilimsel modellerdir. Biz çalışmamızda bu öngörüğü sadece kısmen gösterebilmiş olmamıza rağmen, bu indeksler ulusal validasyon çalışmalarıyla cut-off değerleri belirlenerek etkin bir şekilde kullanılabilirler ve erken tanı sayesinde NAYKH-ilişkili komplikasyonların engellenmesini sağlayabilirler.

**Anahtar kelimeler:** NAYKH, NAYKH indeksler, obezite

## Introduction

Over the last decade, there has been an exponential increase in obesity and overweight prevalence worldwide, practically resulting in a global pandemic. Obesity affects 60% of adults in Europe. Obesogenic lifestyle choices, combined with environmental/hormonal/genetic factors, have resulted in major public health issues. Diabetes, metabolic syndrome, dyslipidemia, fatty liver disease, hypertension, ischemic heart disease, heart failure, stroke, chronic respiratory diseases, obstructive sleep apnea, musculoskeletal disorders, chronic organ failures, mental health problems, and even cancer rates have all increased as obesity complications (1-4).

Non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD) is one of the most prevalent obesity consequences. NAFLD is characterized as excess fat accumulation in the liver and reflects the presence of steatosis in >5% of hepatocytes on histology. NAFLD is predicted to affect 19-30% of European individuals. NAFLD is strongly linked to insulin resistance, metabolic syndrome, type 2 diabetes mellitus (DM), and dyslipidemia, all of which are common in people living with obesity and increase the risk of cardiovascular morbidity and mortality. NAFLD can also cause hepatic cirrhosis and hepatocellular carcinoma, both of which increase the risk of hepatic disease mortality (4-6).

The diagnosis of NAFLD is made by radiological or histopathological findings after excluding conditions such as viral hepatitis, significant alcohol intake and medicines that can cause fatty changes. Non-invasive measurements include abdominal ultrasonography (USG), elastography, computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging.

Hepatic biopsy is the gold standard for diagnosis, but its invasiveness limits its availability (4-6). Omics-based biomarkers (metabolomics and lipidomics) and non-coding RNA seem to be promising for NAFLD diagnosis, but they still need validation with more detailed studies (7). Recently introduced NAFLD indexes fatty liver index (FLI), visceral adiposity index (VAI), hepatosteatosis index (HSI) lipid accumulation product index (LAP) that are calculated with standard formulations using simple patient data are suggested as practical screening/diagnostic tools for liver fat accumulation (8-11).

In this study, we compared NAFLD indexes with hepatic USG and determined whether these indexes could be used as predictors of hepatosteatosis in patients with obesity.

## Materials and Methods

This was a retrospective, single-center, correlational study. Eighty randomly chosen patients from our obesity center according to inclusion/exclusion criteria were included in the study.

Inclusion criteria were as follows: Being 18 years old and above, having a patient file in an obesity center, having the results of all research parameters and hepatic USG on file, and exclusion criteria were as follows: Having acute/chronic hepatic disease, receiving any kind of treatment for hepatosteatosis, having malignancy, and alcohol consumption above recommended amounts (above 30 g/day in male and 20 g/day in female).

Because the patients were being followed in an obesity center, they were all prescribed a Mediterranean-style calorie deficit diet tailored to their body mass index

(BMI), gender, and accompanying diseases by a dietitian. They were also recommended to engage in 150 minutes of aerobic exercise per week, mainly involving walking or swimming if possible, and to perform resistance exercises twice a week as instructed by a physiotherapist. Alcohol consumption was present in 6 male patients (7.5%) who reported drinking socially once or twice a year at levels that were not above the recommended limit; thus, they did not need to be excluded.

All patients' age, gender, weight, height, BMI, fasting blood glucose, high-density lipoprotein, triglyceride, low-density lipoprotein, insulin, alanine transaminase (ALT), aspartate aminotransferase, gamma-glutamyl transferase, and hepatic USG results, accompanying diseases, and medicines if present were recorded. Non-alcoholic fatty liver disease indexes: VAI, lipid accumulation product index (LAP), FLI, and hepatosteatosis index (HSI) were calculated according to international standard formulations. Results were evaluated using the SPSS program.

### Statistical Analysis

SPSS 23.0 was used for statistical analysis. Descriptive statistics are reported as mean, standard deviation, median, minimum, maximum, frequency, and percentage values. The distribution of variables was tested with the Kolmogorov-Smirnov test. Quantitative independent data analysis was performed using the Mann-Whitney U test and Kruskal-Wallis test. Categorical variable analysis was performed using the chi-square test. Qualitative independent data analysis was performed using the Pearson and Spearman correlation test. Statistical significance was set as  $p < 0.05$ .

**Ethics committee approval:** Ethics committee approval was obtained for this study from the Ethics Committee of University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Training and Research Hospital (05.03.2021/2764). All procedures performed in this study were in accordance with the 1964 Helsinki Declaration.

## Results

Sixty-five females and 15 males, a total of 80 people with obesity, were included in the study. The mean age was  $44 \pm 12$  years in women and  $38 \pm 12$  years in men. Mean BMI was  $40.7 \text{ kg/m}^2 \pm 6.3$  and WC  $118.1 \pm 11.7$  cm in women and  $41.1 \pm 6.3 \text{ kg/m}^2$  and  $130.9 \pm 9.9$  cm in men.

In the general population, HS rates are: HS(-) 10%, 1<sup>st</sup> degree 17.05%, 2<sup>nd</sup> degree: 58.75%, and 3<sup>rd</sup> degree: 13.75%. Alcohol consumption and being on medication for accompanying diseases rates were higher in HS(+) group than in the HS(-) group. DM, HT, and other accompanying diseases rates were higher in HS(+) group. Descriptive analyses of other clinical findings for men and women are listed in Table 1.

When HS levels were compared with mean NAFLD index values, there was a statistically significant difference for HSI mean group values ( $p < 0.05$ ). There was no statistically significant difference for the other NAFLD indexes (Table 2).

There was no statistically significant difference between HS(+) and HS(-) groups for VAI, LAP, FLI, and HSI mean values ( $p > 0.05$ ). Weight, WC, and ALT mean values were higher in HS(+) group than in the HS(-) group ( $p < 0.05$ ). There was a positive correlation between BMI and LAP and between FLI and HSI. There was no significant correlation between BMI and VAI (Table 3).

## Discussion

NAFLD is one of the most common liver diseases, and its prevalence has been increasing concurrently with the global obesity epidemic (12). It has great clinical importance because of its hepatic and cardiometabolic consequences. Hepatic steatosis can develop into fibrosis, non-alcoholic steatohepatitis, and ultimately, cirrhosis, which can result in hepatocellular cancer. It is also strongly related to insulin resistance, which can cause several metabolic disturbances. NAFLD is found in 30-87% of patients with type 2 DM. Dyslipidemia, hypertension, inflammation, and atherosclerosis are also highly present in NAFLD.

**Table 1. Comparison of VAI, LAP, FLI and HSI according to hepatic USG**

	Hepatic USG											P	
	No HS			1 <sup>st</sup> degree HS			2 <sup>nd</sup> degree HS			3 <sup>rd</sup> degree HS			
	Mean	SD	Median	Mean	SD	Median	Mean	SD	Median	Mean	SD		Median
VAI	3.2	±3.5	2.0	2.5	±1.1	2.3	3.4	±3.8	2.8	3.1	±1.6	2.7	0.528
LAP	97.9	±93.3	52.0	91.8	±45.1	75.2	127.1	±114.0	101.9	136.5	±62.4	140.7	0.072
FLI	80.7	±21.0	88.0	84.9	±18.9	93.0	93.7	±7.3	97.0	96.2	±5.2	97.0	0.066
HSI	47.2	±8.3	45.2	48.4	±5.6	47.9	53.6	±7.5	53.0	52.4	±6.8	51.6	<b>0.032<sup>a</sup></b>

<sup>a</sup>: One-Way ANOVA, Kruskal-Wallis test, post-hoc LSD test, HS: Hepatosteatosis, SD: Standard deviation, VAI: Visceral adiposity index, FLI: Fatty liver index, LAP: Lipid accumulation product index, HSI: Hepatosteatosis index

**Table 2. Comparison of VAI, LBUI, FLU and HSI in HS(+) and HS(-) groups**

	Hepatic USG						p
	HS(+)			HS(-)			
	Mean	SD	Median	Mean	SD	Median	
Age (years)	44	±16	45	42	±12	44	0.936
Height (cm)	156.2	±5.0	157.5	161.6	±10.0	160.0	0.205
Weight (kg)	94.1	±18.4	88.0	108.1	±18.0	111.5	<b>0.040<sup>a</sup></b>
BMI (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	38.3	±7.1	35.7	41.0	±6.1	40.7	0.243 <sup>a</sup>
WC (cm)	112.0	±13.1	110.0	121.5	±12.0	121.5	<b>0.039<sup>a</sup></b>
Systolic BP (mmHg)	123.7	±9.1	120.0	123.4	±10.5	120.0	0.965
Diastolic BP (mmHg)	76.2	±7.4	80.0	77.6	±6.1	80.0	0.773
FBG (mg/dL)	97.7	±10.9	99.0	113.9	±36.6	104.0	0.163
TG (mg/dL)	145.5	±105.7	104.0	170.9	±122.7	150.0	0.173
HDL (mg/dL)	48.3	±13.8	47.0	46.9	±11.0	45.5	0.742 <sup>a</sup>
LDL (mg/dL)	135.5	±23.7	134.5	129.2	±38.1	125.0	0.654 <sup>a</sup>
Insulin	12.3	±10.6	6.7	15.0	±9.9	12.9	0.138
ALT (U/L)	16.2	±5.1	16.5	31.1	±23.2	23.0	<b>0.012</b>
AST (U/L)	20.0	±5.2	19.5	26.4	±15.5	21.5	0.261
GGT (U/L)	23.6	±7.0	23.0	30.1	±15.8	25.0	0.339
VAI	3.2	±3.5	2.0	3.2	±3.2	2.6	0.312
LAP	97.9	±93.3	52.0	121.6	±97.8	99.4	0.083
FLI	80.7	±21.0	88.0	92.3	±11.1	97.0	0.159
HSI	47.2	±8.3	45.2	52.4	±7.3	52.0	0.064 <sup>a</sup>

<sup>a</sup>: Independent sample test, Mann-Whitney U test, SD: Standard deviation, BMI: Body mass index, VAI: Visceral adiposity index, FLI: Fatty liver index, LAP: Lipid accumulation product index, HSI: Hepatosteatosis index, ALT: Alanine transaminase, AST: Aspartate aminotransferase, GGT: Gamma-glutamyl transferase, TG: Triglyceride, FBG: Fasting blood glucose, HDL: High density lipoprotein

**Table 3. Relationship between BMI and VAI, LAP, FLI and HSI**

		BMI	VAI	LAP	FLI	HSI
BMI	r	1.000	0.071	0.374**	0.837**	0.917**
	p	-	0.531	<b>0.001</b>	<b>&lt;0.001</b>	<b>&lt;0.001<sup>a</sup></b>
VAI	r	0.071	1.000	0.847**	0.414**	0.071
	p	0.531	-	<0.001	<0.001	0.534
LAP	r	0.374**	0.847**	1.000	0.700**	0.386**
	p	0.001	<0.001	.	<0.001	<0.001
FLI	r	0.837**	0.414**	0.700**	1.000	0.812**
	p	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	-	<0.001
HSI	r	0.914**	0.071	0.386**	0.812**	1.000
	p	<0.001	0.534	<0.001	<0.001	-

<sup>a</sup>: Pearson correlation, Spearman correlation test, BMI: Body mass index, VAI: Visceral adiposity index, FLI: Fatty liver index, LAP: Lipid accumulation product index, HSI: Hepatosteatosis index

The disease is now referred to as “metabolic-associated fatty liver disease” because of its close association with metabolic dysfunction. Early diagnosis using simple tools is necessary to overcome these hepatic and cardiovascular morbidity and mortality risks (13,14).

The FLI, VAI, hepatosteatosis index, and LAP are mathematical models that use anthropometric data, lipid profile tests, and liver function tests to predict NAFLD. They demonstrated visceral adiposity, adipocyte dysfunction, insulin resistance, metabolic dysfunction, and cardiometabolic risk using simple regular patient data available in almost every patient file (8-11). These markers have been reported to be able to accurately diagnose hepatic steatosis in various studies using hepatic biopsy or hepatic USG data as references; however, they could not quantify the steatosis (15).

In our study, HSI correlated with liver USG for hepatosteatosis, but the other indices had no significant relationship. In different studies, different indexes were found to be more effective in predicting HS. In a study by Sheng et al. (16), HSI and LAP had the strongest relationship with HS, whereas Han and Lee (17) found that FLI was the best predictor of HS. Lee et al. (9) tested 5362 NAFLD patients for HSI and validated it as a HS predictor but suggested it to be used as a screening tool to predict the

patients to perform a hepatic USG. The patient population, number of subjects, and parameters used in the algorithm may have caused this difference.

90% of our study patients had USG-proven hepatosteatosis, and the majority of the HS was second degree. Obesity is well known to be related to fatty liver, and our results were in accordance with the literature (18). In our study, the HS(+) group had higher rates of DM, HT, other accompanying diseases, medications used for these diseases, and alcohol consumption within recommended limits when compared with the HS(-) group. Fatty liver disease is associated with cardiometabolic diseases (19).

NAFLD is associated with type 2 DM and insulin resistance. Type 2 DM causes an increased risk of hepatic morbidity (inflammation, fibrosis, cirrhosis, hepatocellular carcinoma) and mortality. At the same time, NAFLD increases the risk of type 2 DM (20). In a national study, it was shown that 32.8% of patients with NAFLD developed type 2 DM. In another study, 94.3% of the patients with diabetes were found to have NAFLD, and in this study population, 92.7% of the patients were diagnosed with obesity or overweight (21). The occurrence of obesity and NAFLD has been emphasized in several studies (22-24). In our study, all patients had obesity, and US-proven HS was more common in the DM group, but the NAFLD indexes did not support this finding. This might be due to the improvement of parameters used in NAFLD indexes because of the diet and exercise program the patients were on.

The severity of NAFLD is determined by a combination of factors, including obesity, insulin resistance, and lipotoxic lipids, along with genetic susceptibility (25). In a study by Sheng et al. (16), TyG index-related parameters, LAP, HSI, BMI, and WC appear to be good predictors of NAFLD. Kannangara et al. (26) showed that FLI and HSI positively correlated with US-proven HS in type 2 DM. In our study, BMI, type 2 DM, and HSI were also correlated with NAFLD.

In addition, alcohol consumption seems to affect hepatosteatosis even the amount is not at level of alcohol abuse and it does not have chronicity. Weight, WC, and ALT were also higher in the HS(+) group. HS is associated with obesity, particularly abdominal obesity (27) and ALT is a specific marker for hepatic inflammation and is more liver-specific (28). In our study, alcohol consumption did not affect the results, as very few patients had a very limited amount that could be ignored.

There was a positive correlation between BMI and LBUI, FLI, and HSI but not with VAI in our study. In the literature,

NAFLD and VAI are usually related to obesity, but there are also studies showing the existence of NAFLD in lean subjects. In addition, although VAI is usually found to be related to cardiometabolic disease risk, there are studies that did not find this relationship in patients with obesity (29-31). Thus, there are different results about BMI and NAFLD/NAFLD indexes, as seen in our study. Still, it is a fact that 70-80% of people with NAFLD have obesity (27).

### Study Limitations

USG can detect hepatosteatosis after 20% fat deposition, while 5% is the accepted cut-off. Although it was performed by the same senior radiologist, it is dependent on the operator and subjective. In addition, the NAFLD indexes are circumstantial calculations. The gold standard for detecting hepatosteatosis is liver biopsy.

### Conclusion

Because NAFLD is a strong predictor of cardiometabolic morbidity and mortality, it is important to make a diagnosis before progression in people living with obesity, and simple non-invasive screening/diagnostic tools are needed for this purpose. VAI, LAP, FLI, and HSI are easily calculated scientific models that predicted NAFLD. Although we could only partially confirm this prediction, they could be used effectively after national validation studies that determine the cut-off values, and the prevention of NAFLD-related complications could be achieved with early diagnosis.

### Ethics

**Ethics Committee Approval:** Ethics committee approval was obtained for this study from the Ethics Committee of University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Training and Research Hospital (05.03.2021/2764). All procedures performed in this study were in accordance with the 1964 Helsinki Declaration.

**Informed Consent:** Not necessary for this manuscript.

### Authorship Contributions

Surgical and Medical Practices: EA., I.İ., H.U.A., M.E.P., Concept:EA., Design:EA., Data Collection or Processing:EA., I.İ., H.U.A., M.E.P., Analysis or Interpretation: EA., I.İ., H.U.A., M.E.P., Literature Search: EA., I.İ., H.U.A., M.E.P., Writing: EA., I.İ., H.U.A., M.E.P.

**Conflict of Interest:** No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

**Financial Disclosure:** The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

## References

1. Barazzoni R, Bischoff S, Boirie Y, Busetto L, Cederholm T, Dicker D, et al. Sarcopenic Obesity: Time to Meet the Challenge. *Obes Facts* 2018;11(4):294-305.
2. Durrer Schutz D, Busetto L, Dicker D, Farpour-Lambert N, Pryke R, Toplak H, et al. European Practical and Patient-Centred Guidelines for Adult Obesity Management in Primary Care. *Obes Facts* 2019;12(1):40-66.
3. Wagenaar CA, Dekker LH, Navis GJ. Prevalence of sarcopenic obesity and sarcopenic overweight in the general population: The lifelines cohort study. *Clin Nutr* 2021;40(6):4422-4429.
4. WHO European Regional Obesity Report 2022 Available at: <https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/353747/9789289057738-eng.pdf> Accessed on: Aug 2023
5. Ko E, Yoon EL, Jun DW. Risk factors in nonalcoholic fatty liver disease. *Clin Mol Hepatol* 2023;29(Suppl) : S79-S85.
6. Han SK, Baik SK, Moon Young Kim MY. Non-alcoholic fatty liver disease: Definition and subtypes. *Clin MolHepatol* 2023;29(Suppl):S5-S16.
7. Di Mauro S, Scamporrino A, Filippello A, Di Pino A, Scicali R, Malaguarnera R, et al. Clinical and Molecular Biomarkers for Diagnosis and Staging of NAFLD. *Int J Mol Sci* 2021;22(21):11905.
8. Okamura T, Hashimoto Y, Hamaguchi M, Obora A, Kojima T, Fukui M. The visceral adiposity index is a predictor of incident nonalcoholic fatty liver disease: A population-based longitudinal study. *Clin Res Hepatol Gastroenterol* 2020;44(3):375-383.
9. Lee JH, Kim D, Kim HJ, Lee CH, Yang JI, Kim W, et al. Hepatic steatosis index: a simple screening tool reflecting nonalcoholic fatty liver disease. *Dig Liver Dis* 2010;42(7):503-508.
10. Ebrahimi M, Seyed SA, Nabipoorashrafi SA, Rabizadeh S, Sarzaeim M, Yadegar A, et al. Mohammadi. Lipid accumulation product (LAP) index for the diagnosis of nonalcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD): a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lipids Health Dis* 2023 15;22(1):41.
11. Han AL. Validation of fatty liver index as a marker for metabolic dysfunction-associated fatty liver disease. *Diabetol Metab Syndr* 2022;14(1):44.
12. Nassir F. NAFLD: Mechanisms, Treatments, and Biomarkers. *Biomolecules* 2022;12(6):824.
13. Clayton-Chubb D, Kemp W, Majeed A, Lubel JS, Hodge A, Roberts SK. Understanding NAFLD: From Case Identification to Interventions, Outcomes, and Future Perspectives. *Nutrients* 2023;15(3):687.
14. Portincasa P. NAFLD, MAFLD, and beyond: one or several acronyms for better comprehension and patient care. *Intern Emerg Med* 2023;18(4):993-1006.
15. Fedchuk L, Nascimbeni F, Pais R, Charlotte F, Housset C, Ratziu V; LIDO Study Group. Performance and limitations of steatosis biomarkers in patients with nonalcoholic fatty liver disease. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther* 2014;40(10):1209-1222.
16. Sheng G, Lu S, Xie Q, Peng N, Kuang M, Zou Y. The usefulness of obesity and lipid-related indices to predict the presence of Non-alcoholic fatty liver disease. *Lipids Health Dis* 2021;20(1):134.
17. Han AL, Lee HK. Comparison of the Diagnostic Performance of Steatosis Indices for Discrimination of CT-Diagnosed Metabolic Dysfunction-Associated Fatty Liver Disease. *Metabolites* 2022;12(7):664.
18. Polyzos SA, Kountouras J, Mantzoros CS. Obesity and nonalcoholic fatty liver disease: From pathophysiology to therapeutics. *Metabolism* 2019;92:82-97.
19. Stefan N, Häring HU, Cusi K. Non-alcoholic fatty liver disease: causes, diagnosis, cardiometabolic consequences, and treatment strategies. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol* 2019;7(4):313-324.
20. Gastaldelli A, Cusi K. From NASH to diabetes and from diabetes to NASH: Mechanisms and treatment options. *JHEP Rep* 2019;1(4):312-328.
21. Kaya E, Yılmaz Y. Non-alcoholic fatty liver disease: A growing public health problem in Turkey. *Turk J Gastroenterol* 2019;30(10):865-871.
22. Sarwar R, Pierce N, Koppe S. Obesity and nonalcoholic fatty liver disease: current perspectives. *Diabetes Metab Syndr Obes* 2018;11:533-542.
23. Fabbrini E, Sullivan S, Klein S. Obesity and nonalcoholic fatty liver disease: biochemical, metabolic, and clinical implications. *Hepatology* 2010;51(2):679-689.
24. Francque SMA, Dirinck E. NAFLD prevalence and severity in overweight and obese populations. *Lancet Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2023;8(1):2-3.
25. Pourteymour S, Drevon CA, Dalen KT, Norheim FA. Mechanisms Behind NAFLD: a System Genetics Perspective. *Curr Atheroscler Rep* 2023;25(11):869-878.
26. Kannangara KK, Dehigolla MR, Gunathilaka CM, Maddumage RS, Dulshika GD, Karunarathna WA, et al. Correlation between liver fat indices and ultrasonography to determine non-alcoholic fatty liver disease among diabetic patients in Sri Lanka. *Glob J Med Pharm Biomed Update* 2022;17:15.
27. Chen X, Shi F, Xiao J, Huang F, Cheng F, Wang L, et al. Associations Between Abdominal Obesity Indices and Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease: Chinese Visceral Adiposity Index. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)* 2022;13:831960.
28. Forlano R, Mullish BH, Dhar A, Goldin RD, Thursz M, Manousou P. Liver function tests and metabolic-associated fatty liver disease: Changes in upper normal limits, does it really matter? *World J Hepatol* 2021;13(12):2104-2112.
29. Vizzuso S, Del Torto A, Dilillo D, Calcaterra V, Di Profio E, Leone A, et al. Visceral Adiposity Index (VAI) in Children and Adolescents with Obesity: No Association with Daily Energy Intake but Promising Tool to Identify Metabolic Syndrome (MetS). *Nutrients* 2021;13(2):413.
30. Younes R, Bugianesi E. NASH in Lean Individuals. *Semin Liver Dis* 2019;39(1):86-95.
31. Darroudi S, Soflaee SS, Hosseini ZS, Farmad MS, Mirshafiei H, Sheikh Andalibi MS, et al. The visceral adiposity index and lipid accumulation product as predictors of cardiovascular events in normal weight subjects. *Clin Nutr ESPEN* 2022;52:190-197.



# Role of Low-dose Intramuscular Ketamine in Vascular Access in Pediatric Patients with Sedation Anesthesia in Magnetic Resonance Imaging

## Pediyatrik Olguların Damaryolu Erişiminde Kullanılan Düşük Doz İntramusküler Ketaminin, Manyetik Rezonans Görüntülenmesinde Sedasyon Anestezisindeki Yeri

Naime Yalçın<sup>1</sup>, Nurdan Yılmaz<sup>2</sup>, Kadir Arslan<sup>1</sup>, Ayça Sultan Şahin<sup>1</sup>, Abdurrahim Derbent<sup>3</sup>, Ziya Salihoğlu<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup>University of Health Sciences Turkey, Kanuni Sultan Süleyman Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Anesthesiology and Reanimation, İstanbul, Turkey

<sup>2</sup>Medipol University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Anesthesiology and Reanimation, İstanbul, Turkey

<sup>3</sup>Ege University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Anesthesiology and Reanimation, İzmir, Turkey

<sup>4</sup>İstanbul University-Cerrahpaşa, Cerrahpaşa Faculty of Medicine, Department of Anesthesiology and Reanimation, İstanbul, Turkey

### Abstract

**Objective:** While there are few studies on the use of ketamine for sedation during magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) of pediatric patients, we aimed to investigate the effects of low-dose ketamine administered intramuscularly for vascular access on hemodynamics, sedation and recovery, and MRI quality for the first time.

**Method:** A total of 193 pediatric patients aged 3 months to 15 years who received sedation anesthesia for MRI were included in this study. Ninety-nine subjects in the group (Group K) administered ketamine 2.5 mg/kg and below intramuscularly and the propofol-control group (Group C), where 94 subjects were not administered intramuscular ketamine, were divided into two groups. The groups were compared in terms of demographic data, sedation and procedure times, anesthetic drug doses, Ramsay sedation score, hemodynamic parameters, recovery time, modified Aldrete recovery scores, MRI quality, and side effects.

**Results:** The mean values of first dose and additional dose propofol mg/kg in Group K were 0.56 (0.45/0.71) - 0 (0/0), respectively, whereas in Group C the values were 1.11 (0.87/1.33) - 0.14 (0/0.5), respectively. In Group K, the mean systolic arterial pressures, diastolic arterial pressures, and median values of mean arterial pressures during the procedure were found to be higher than those of Group C ( $p < 0.001$ ;  $=0.001$ ;  $<0.001$ , respectively). While the jaw-thrust maneuver was performed in two

### Öz

**Amaç:** Pediyatrik olguların, manyetik rezonans görüntüleme (MRG) işlemi esnasında sedasyon amaçlı ketamin kullanımına dair sayılı miktarda çalışma mevcutken, ilk kez çalışmamızda intramusküler yoldan damar yolu erişimi için uygulanan düşük doz ketaminin hemodinamik, sedasyon ve derlenme ve MRG kalitesi üzerine olan etkilerini araştırmayı amaçladık.

**Yöntem:** Bu çalışmaya MRG işlemi için sedasyon anestezisi alan 3 ay-15 yaş arası toplam 193 pediyatrik hasta dahil edildi. Doksan dokuz kişi intramusküler ketamin 2,5 mg/kg ve altında uygulanmış grup (Grup K) ve 94 kişi intramusküler ketamin uygulanmayan propofol kontrol grubu (Grup C) olarak, iki grup halinde oluşturuldu. Gruplar, demografik veriler, sedasyon ve işlem süreleri, anestezi ilaç dozları, Ramsay sedasyon skoru, hemodinamik parametreler, derlenme süresi, modifiye Aldrete derlenme skorları, MRG kalitesi ve yan etkiler açısından karşılaştırıldı.

**Bulgular:** Grup K'de ilk doz ve ek doz propofol mg/kg ortalama değerleri sırasıyla 0,56 (0,45/0,71) -0 (0/0) iken, Grup C'de değerler sırasıyla 1,11 (0,87/1,33) - 0,14 (0/0,5) olarak bulundu. Grup K'de işlem sürecindeki sistolik arteriyel basınç, diastolik arteriyel basınç ve ortalama arteriyel basıncın medyan değerleri Grup C'nin değerlerinden daha yüksek bulundu (sırasıyla  $p < 0,001$ ;  $=0,001$ ;  $<0,001$ ). Grup K'de iki hastada çene itme-kaldırma manevrası uygulanırken, Grup C'de bir hastada hava



**Address for Correspondence:** Naime Yalçın, University of Health Sciences Turkey, Kanuni Sultan Süleyman Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Anesthesiology and Reanimation, İstanbul, Turkey

**E-mail:** naimeyalcin@hotmail.com **ORCID:** orcid.org/0000-0002-3662-6203 **Received:** 20.09.2023 **Accepted:** 14.02.2024

**Cite this article as:** Yalçın N, Yılmaz N, Arslan K, Şahin AS, Derbent A, Salihoğlu Z. Role of Low-dose Intramuscular Ketamine in Vascular Access in Pediatric Patients with Sedation Anesthesia in MRI. Bagcilar Med Bull 2024;9(1):21-30



©Copyright 2024 by the Health Sciences University Turkey, İstanbul Bagcilar Training and Research Hospital. Bagcilar Medical Bulletin published by Galenos Publishing House. Licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 (CC BY-NC-ND) International License.

## Abstract

patients in Group K, airway was required in one patient in Group C. The relationship between the groups in terms of MRI quality was found to be statistically significant ( $p<0.016$ ).

**Conclusion:** It has been observed that low-dose intramuscular ketamine (2.5 mg/kg and less) used in vascular access provides a positive efficacy and safety profile with less sedative additional drugs, even in agitated children during sedation anesthesia during pediatric MRI, and better MRI quality is achieved.

**Keywords:** Intramuscular ketamine, magnetic resonance imaging, pediatrics, propofol, sedation

## Öz

yolu aparatı ihtiyacı olmuştur. MRG kalitesi açısından gruplar arasındaki ilişkinin istatistiksel olarak anlamlı olduğu görüldü ( $p<0,016$ ).

**Sonuç:** Damar yolu erişiminde kullanılan düşük doz intramusküler ketaminin (2,5 mg/kg ve altı), pediatrik MRG esnasında sedasyon anestezisinde ajite çocuklarda dahi daha az sedatif ek ilaçla olumlu etkinlik ve güvenilirlik profili sağladığı, daha mükemmel MRG kalitesine ulaşıldığı gözlemlenmiştir.

**Anahtar kelimeler:** İntramusküler ketamin, manyetik rezonans görüntüleme, pediatri, propofol, sedasyon

## Introduction

In pediatric cases, computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) have become more common; therefore, the provision of adequate sedation in such instances is important (1). MRI has become the imaging modality of choice for pediatric cases because it can provide non-invasive, multiplanar, and high-contrast imaging with respect to blood flow, myelin maturation, hemoglobin breakdown products, and greater sensitivity. The disadvantages are that the imaging time tends to be longer (45-60 minutes) with image quality is affected by patient movements (2). Immobility and patient compliance are important factors in ensuring imaging quality; therefore, anesthesia and/or deep sedation are often necessary in pediatric MRI to minimize motion-related artifacts in almost all of the pediatric population, as in adult patients with claustrophobia, mental retardation, anxiety, and communication difficulties (3,4).

Ketamine not only results in deep sedation and analgesia, but the side effects, respiratory depression and cardiovascular, are minimal (5). It can be used either intramuscularly (im) or intravenously (v), with the profiles for both applications seen to be safe and efficacious; rates for respiratory side effects are also low (6). Numerous studies of ketamine use have reported a favorable safety profile with reduced airway complications. However, one of the most important disadvantages is the long recovery time (7). It can be administered both v and m and is widely used in situations where vascular access is limited (8). Nystagmus is common; eyes usually remain open. While the sympathomimetic pathway is frequently stimulated, tidal volume and functional residual capacity are retained because of relaxation in the bronchial smooth muscles (9).

Airway obstruction, laryngospasm, apnea, and hypoxia are the primary adverse events with respect to ketamine usage, with a reported overall rate of 3.9%. Of these, the rarest is laryngospasm, with a rate of 0.3% (10). With sedation/analgesia techniques, the patient's anxiety, restlessness, and pain can be reduced or completely eliminated. In addition, in initiatives that require immobility, such as pediatrics and non-cooperative adult patients, the success of the initiative by preventing movement is increased. Ketamine is a good analgesic. It is used in painful interventions. Minimal respiratory and cardiac depressant effects With ketamine, patient movement increase; therefore, movement it should be used with caution in undesirable interventions (11).

During diagnostic imaging tests, children require adequate sedation and appropriate doses of anesthetic agents for a successful examination to occur with minimal complications. The aim of this article was to examine the effect of low-dose m ketamine, which is used for vascular access, on sedation anesthesia in a group of pediatric patients who were accepted for MRI and compared with other sedative drugs. This study investigates low-dose ( $\leq 2.5$  mg/kg) m ketamine, administered for vascular access during MRI in the pediatric population, with respect to its stability, safety, and efficacy on the assumption that it resulted in potentially fewer airway complications, sufficient immobility, and better quality MRI.

## Materials and Methods

Approval for this study was obtained from the Local Ethics Committee of the University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bakırköy Dr. Sadi Konuk Training and Research Hospital (2018/48). The study included pediatric inpatients and outpatients aged 3 months to 15 years, ASA < IV, not allergic to any agent used in the study, and not presenting

a contraindication, who had been referred to the MRI unit for magnetic resonance diagnostic imaging under sedation for a total of four months. Patients aged 3 months and older than 15 years, who underwent mask, laryngeal mask, and/or endotracheal intubation under general anesthesia, who underwent imaging without anesthesia in the presence of their parents, and who experienced adverse events were excluded from the study. As an anesthesia application outside the operating room, oral or m sedative agents are used in the MRI unit in the pediatric patient group to provide routine vascular access. This study aimed to determine the perioperative effects, efficacy, and safety of these drugs. For this purpose, patients who received or did not receive m ketamine for vascular access before the imaging procedure were compared and evaluated. Two groups of 193 patients in total were created. The 99 patients in Group K received m ketamine ( $\leq 2.5$  mg/kg), whereas the 94 subjects in Group C (as the propofol-control group) were not administered m ketamine.

The hemodynamic status and degree of sedation before, during, and after imaging were monitored by an anesthesiologist and an anesthesia technician. The presence of vascular access determined which of the two groups the patients were assigned to. Intramuscular ketamine of 2.5 mg/kg was administered to patients without vascular access, and when adequate sedation was achieved, cannula intervention was performed. In both groups, an extension line was placed in all vascular access cannulas so that the contrast agent used in MRI and additional doses of anesthetic drugs could be easily administered without creating a tactile stimulus. The drugs and the saline solution administered afterwards were administered as an v bolus. Monitoring devices for pulse oximetry, electrocardiography, non-invasive blood pressure measurement, and capnography were attached to the children before induction. Intravenous propofol was titrated and administered to both groups, where there was loss of consciousness after the use of midazolam at 0.02 mg/kg during induction, absence of eyelash reflex, and no response to a face mask. A further dose of propofol (0.25-0.5 mg/kg on average) was administered if the patient retained consciousness during imaging. A Ramsay sedation scale (RSS) level of 4 to 5 was maintained upon completion of imaging. When the imaging was completed, the child was brought to the recovery room. When they were within the pre-sedation values, at a modified Aldrete recovery score (MARS) of 10 points, i.e., when hemodynamic values were  $\pm 20\%$  of their pre-sedation values, the child was discharged if fully conscious.

Patient demographic data, American Society of Anesthesiology (ASA) physical status, MRI area, time until induction, MRI times, total sedation time, sedative doses administered until unconsciousness, total and further doses of propofol, along with basal values, systolic arterial pressures (SAP), diastolic arterial pressures (DAP), mean arterial pressures (MAP), apex heart rate (HR), rates of respiration, end-tidal carbon dioxide ( $\text{EtCO}_2$ ) measurements, and oxygen saturations ( $\text{SpO}_2$ ) were reviewed and recorded. During the recovery period, 0<sup>th</sup>, 15<sup>th</sup>, 30<sup>th</sup> minutes RSS values, 0<sup>th</sup>, 15<sup>th</sup>, and 2<sup>nd</sup> hour MARS values and the period when the MARS was 10 points, developed side effects, and MRI quality were noted as per both of the forms for anesthesia and recovery follow-up. The groups were compared with respect to the examined parameters.

### Statistical Analysis

SPSS 26.0 (IBM Corporation, Armonk, New York, United States) and PAST 3 (Hammer, Ø., Harper, D.A.T., Ryan, P.D. 2001). Paleontological statistics were employed for variable analysis. The Shapiro-Wilk Francia test was used to determine univariate data conformity to the normal distribution, and the Levene test was used to evaluate the homogeneity of variance. Multivariate data conformity to the normal distribution was evaluated using the Mardia test. with the Dornik and Hansen omnibus test and the Box-M test used in relation to variance homogeneity. In comparing two independent groups according to the quantitative variables, the Independent-Samples t-test and Bootstrap results were employed, as was the Mann-Whitney U test in conjunction with the Monte Carlo results. The combination of paired-samples t-test and Bootstrap results were used for a comparison of two-repeat measurements of the dependent quantitative variables. The Wilcoxon signed rank test was used in conjunction with the Monte Carlo simulation results, while an examination of the interaction of repeated quantitative measurements of variables according to groups was undertaken with the general linear model repeated ANOVA test. The Pearson chi-square, Fisher's Exact, and Fisher-Freeman-Halton tests were tested with the Monte Carlo simulation technique when comparing the categorical variables with each other, and the Benjamini-Hochberg-corrected p-value results were used for column ratio comparisons. In the tables, the mean (standard deviation) and median (percentile 25/percentile 75) were used for the expression of the quantitative variables, as was n (%) for the categorization variables. A 95% confidence level was used for the analysis of the variables, and where the p-value was less than 0.05, this was



considered significant. Repeated analyses of variance are used to analyze variables showing normal distribution and variance homogeneity. To test this, the Mardia and Dornik and Hansen omnibus tests are used for normal distribution and the Box-m test is used for homogeneity of variance. In our study, we evaluated the multivariate normality test and Mardia and Dornik and Hansen omnibus tests to make repeated measurements and choose the right analysis from hypothesis tests. This test tests normality in terms of both kurtosis and skewness. There were cases where our parametric tests were not appropriate for analyzing the results of these analyses. Therefore, it was tested using non-parametric analyses.

## Results

A comparison of Groups K and C was made with respect to both clinical and demographic data (Table 1).

Between the groups, SpO<sub>2</sub>, HR, SAP, DAP, MAP, respiratory rate, and EtCO<sub>2</sub> were comparable hemodynamic parameters. In Group K, the mean SAP, DAP, and median values of MAP during the procedure were higher than those in Group C ( $p<0.001$ ;  $=0.001$ ;  $<0.001$ , respectively) (Table 2).

The relationship between the groups in terms of propofol used in the first dose (mg/kg) and that in the additional dose (mg/kg) was statistically significant ( $p<0.001$ ; and  $=0.005$ , respectively) (Figure 1, 2). In a comparison between groups, the mean values of the first dose and additional dose of propofol (mg/kg) in Group K were 0.56 (0.45/0.71) - 0 (0/0), respectively, while in Group C, the values were 1.11 (0.87/1.33) - 0.14 (0/0.5), respectively (Table 1).

Baseline and mean values after sedation initiation, and the median measurements of the change calculations between the baseline and mean values in the RSS analyses of the groups were found to be significantly different ( $p<0.001$ ;  $=0.003$ ;  $<0.001$ , respectively). Accordingly, the median values of change in Group K from the beginning of sedation to the end showed a positive increase compared with those in Group C. The increase was found to be statistically significant (the median values of change were 2.0 and 2.8, respectively) (Figure 3).

In the 0<sup>th</sup> minute, with respect to MARS values at awakening between the groups ( $p<0.001$ ), it was seen that there were statistically significant differences. Group K, 0<sup>th</sup> minute MARS values were found to be lower than Group C averages. MARS measurements at the 15<sup>th</sup> and 120<sup>th</sup> minutes showed no statistically significant differences ( $p=0.066$ ;  $=0.999$ , respectively) (Figure 4). The time the MARS was 10 points

between the groups was also statistically significantly different: in Group K, the time to MARS 10 points was found to be twice as long as that for Group C ( $p<0.001$ ) (Table 1).

Airway intervention was performed in three patients. While the jaw-thrust maneuver was performed in two patients in Group K, an airway was required in one patient in Group C (Table 1).

A comparison of the groups with respect to the presence of nausea-vomiting showed that the relationship at both the 30<sup>th</sup> and 60<sup>th</sup> minutes was statistically significant, with a higher incidence of nausea and vomiting in Group K than in Group C ( $p=0.010$ ;  $=0.034$ , respectively).

A statistically significant difference was also found in the relationship between the groups in terms of MRI quality ( $p<0.016$ ) (Figure 5).

One of the 210 children who met the study criteria could not complete the MRI scan due to a power outage. In the other case, the patient was awakened due to excessive secretions and coughing, and 15 were excluded from the analysis because of parent support. In patients included in the study, 135 of the brain, 18 of the whole abdomen, 13 of the lumbar vertebrae, 12 of the pituitary gland, 10 of the whole spinal cord, 6 of the orbita, 6 of the extremities, 6 of the cervical, 4 of the thorax, 3 of the neck, 2 of the sacral, and 2 of the face MRI was applied.

## Discussion

The use of MRI has increased in the pediatric patient group because it can be examined without exposure to radiation during medical diagnosis, disease staging, and follow-up. While older children and adolescents without neurological disabilities can go through this process using glasses and while watching movies without sedation, younger children, in particular those under 5 years of age, require pharmacological assistance, sedation, or general anesthesia (12).

The use of ketamine for sedation in pediatric patients is common because the incidence of complications, for example, cardiorespiratory depression, is low compared with the effects often observed following benzodiazepine or narcotic usage. It also provides sedation with effective analgesia during in- and out-of-operating room procedures. Although the administration route can be oral, rectal, or intranasal, the most effective and commonly used methods for the anesthesia of pediatric patients are v and m. Its effect begins 5 min following its use m with an effective duration of approximately 45 min (13).

**Table 1. Comparison of the groups according to demographic and clinical variables**

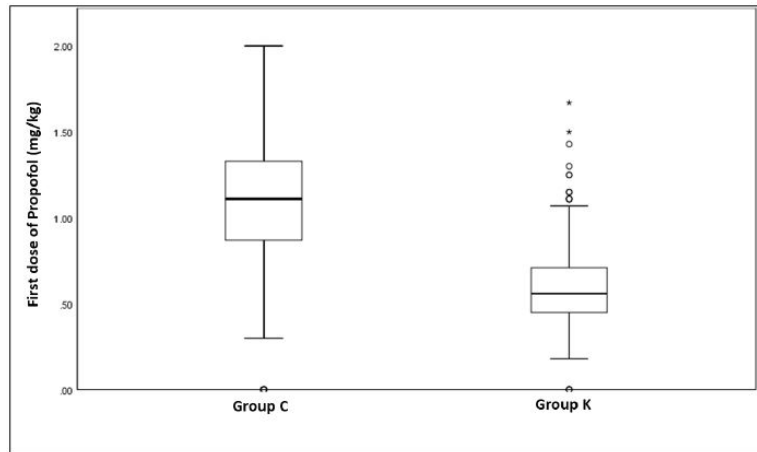
	Total (n=193)	Group C (n=94)	Group K (n=99)	p
	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)	
<b>Gender (girl)</b>	82 (42.5)	36 (38.3)	46 (46.5)	0.308 <sup>c</sup>
<b>Age (year)</b>				0.254 <sup>c</sup>
3-6 months	40 (20.7)	24 (25.5)	16 (16.2)	
6-12 months	24 (12.4)	10 (10.6)	14 (14.1)	
>1 year	129 (66.8)	60 (63.8)	69 (69.7)	
	Median (q1/q3)	Median (q1/q3)	Median (q1/q3)	
<b>Height (cm)</b>	75 (64/90)	73 (61/89)	77 (67/91)	0.143 <sup>u</sup>
<b>Weight (kg)</b>	11 (8/15)	10.25 (7.5/16)	11.5 (9/15)	0.511 <sup>u</sup>
<b>Induction time (min)</b>	9 (3/14)	3 (2/4)	14 (10/17)	<0.001 <sup>u</sup>
<b>MRI time (min)</b>	16 (12/25)	15 (12/22)	20 (12/26)	0.130 <sup>u</sup>
<b>Sedation time (min)</b>	26 (20/35)	20 (15/25)	35 (26/41)	<0.001 <sup>u</sup>
<b>Recovery time(10) (min)</b>	8 (5/10)	5 (5/10)	10 (5/12)	<0.001 <sup>u</sup>
<b>First dose of midazolam (mg/kg)</b>	0.02 (0.02/0.02)	0.02 (0.02/0.02)	0.02 (0.02/0.02)	0.943 <sup>u</sup>
<b>First dose of propofol (mg/kg)</b>	0.83 (0.5/1.15)	1.11 (0.87/1.33)	0.56 (0.45/0.71)	<0.001 <sup>u</sup>
<b>Additional dose of propofol (mg/kg)</b>	0.06 (0/0.2)	0.14 (0/0.5)	0 (0/0)	0.005 <sup>u</sup>
<b>Total dose of propofol (mg/kg)</b>	0.93 (0.5/1.4)	1.25 (0.9/1.7)	0.59 (0.5/1)	<0.001 <sup>u</sup>
	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)	
<b>ASA</b>				<0.001 <sup>ff</sup>
I	113 (58.5)	39 (41.5)	74 (74.7) <b>A</b>	
II	76 (39.4)	51 (54.3) <b>B</b>	25 (25.3)	
III	4 (2.1)	4 (4.3) <b>B</b>	0 (0)	
<b>Movement</b>				0.249 <sup>ff</sup>
No	153 (79.3)	69 (73.4)	84 (84.8)	
Minimal	30 (15.5)	18 (19.1)	12 (12.1)	
Moderate	6 (3.1)	4 (4.3)	2 (2)	
Intensity	4 (2.1)	3 (3.2)	1 (1)	
<b>Airway intervention</b>	3 (1.5)	1 (1.1)	2 (2)	0.999 <sup>f</sup>
<b>Increased secretion</b>	4 (2.1)	0 (0)	4 (4)	0.122 <sup>f</sup>
<b>Atropin sulfate</b>	14 (7.3)	6 (6.4)	8 (8.1)	0.784 <sup>c</sup>
<b>Metoklopramid hydrochloride</b>	4 (2.1)	1 (1.1)	3 (3)	0.622 <sup>f</sup>
<b>Flumazenil</b>	1 (0.5)	0 (0)	1 (1)	0.999 <sup>f</sup>
<b>Bradycardia</b>	12 (6.2)	7 (7.4)	5 (5.1)	0.560 <sup>c</sup>
<b>Apnea (10 sn)</b>	1 (0.5)	0 (0)	1 (1)	0.999 <sup>f</sup>
<b>SpO<sub>2</sub>&lt;90</b>	3 (1.6)	2 (2.1)	1 (1)	0.613 <sup>f</sup>
<b>Agitation</b>	3 (1.6)	0 (0)	3 (3)	0.247 <sup>f</sup>
<b>Nightmare</b>	2 (1)	0 (0)	2 (2)	0.498 <sup>f</sup>
<b>Diplopia</b>	12 (6.2)	0 (0)	12 (12.1)	<0.001 <sup>c</sup>
<b>Unsuccessful sedation</b>	3 (1.6)	1 (1.1)	2 (2)	0.999 <sup>f</sup>
<b>Three or more additional doses</b>	6 (3.1)	3 (3.2)	3 (3)	0.999 <sup>f</sup>
<b>MR sequence repetition</b>	6 (3.1)	3 (3.2)	3 (3)	0.999 <sup>f</sup>

t: Independent t-test (Bootstrap), Mann-Whitney U test (Monte Carlo), ff: Fisher-Freeman-Halton (Monte Carlo), f: Fisher's Exact test (Monte Carlo), <sup>c</sup>: Pearson chi-square test (Monte Carlo); post hoc test: Benjamini-Hochberg correlation, q1: 1<sup>st</sup> quartile, q3: quartile, SD: Standard deviation, MR: Magnetic resonance, MRI: Magnetic resonance imaging, American Society of Anesthesiology

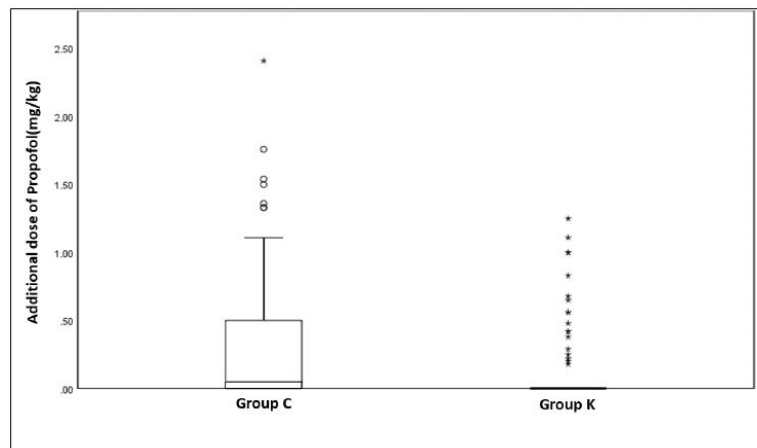
**Table 2. Comparison of the groups' hemodynamic parameters, including basal and mean values, and according to their variations**

	<b>Group C (n=94)</b>	<b>Group K (n=99)</b>	<b>p</b>
	<b>Median (q1/q3)</b>	<b>Median (q1/q3)</b>	
<b>SpO<sub>2</sub></b>			
Bazal	99.0 (99.0/99.0)	99.0 (99.0/99.0)	0.775 <sup>u</sup>
Mean	98.6 (98.0/99.0)	98.9 (98.3/99.0)	0.311 <sup>u</sup>
Variation	-0.1 (-1.0/0.0)	0.0 (-0.7/0.0)	0.588 <sup>u</sup>
<b>p-value (Bazal vs. Mean)</b>	<b>0.001<sup>w</sup></b>	<b>&lt;0.001<sup>w</sup></b>	
<b>Pulse</b>			
Bazal	132.5 (118.0/151.0)	135.0 (125.0/146.0)	0.716 <sup>u</sup>
Mean	117.2 (102.0/127.7)	116.0 (105.5/128.4)	0.558 <sup>u</sup>
Variation	-17.6 (-23.7/-13.0)	-18.0 (-24.0/-10.6)	0.503 <sup>u</sup>
<b>p-value (Bazal vs. Mean)</b>	<b>&lt;0.001<sup>w</sup></b>	<b>&lt;0.001<sup>w</sup></b>	
<b>SAP</b>			
Bazal	101.0 (94.0/111.0)	113.0 (100.0/124.0)	<b>&lt;0.001<sup>u</sup></b>
Mean	96.0 (90.0/103.0)	104.0 (95.0/112.0)	<b>&lt;0.001<sup>u</sup></b>
Variation	-5.0 (-9.0/-2.0)	-8.0 (-17.0/-0.5)	<b>0.039<sup>u</sup></b>
<b>p-value (Bazal vs. Mean)</b>	<b>&lt;0.001<sup>w</sup></b>	<b>&lt;0.001<sup>w</sup></b>	
	<b>Mean (SD)</b>	<b>Mean (SD)</b>	
<b>DAP</b>			
Bazal	62.5 (11.3)	70.4 (11.7)	<b>&lt;0.001<sup>t</sup></b>
Mean	58.9 (7.9)	62.8 (7.3)	<b>0.001<sup>t</sup></b>
Variation	-3.5 (7.2)	-7.6 (9.3)	<b>0.001<sup>a</sup></b>
<b>p-value (Bazal vs. Mean)</b>	<b>&lt;0.001<sup>e</sup></b>	<b>&lt;0.001<sup>e</sup></b>	
<b>MAP</b>			
Bazal	75.9 (10.7)	84.1 (11.5)	<b>&lt;0.001<sup>t</sup></b>
Mean	71.5 (8.0)	76.2 (7.9)	<b>&lt;0.001<sup>t</sup></b>
Variation	-4.4 (6.7)	-7.9 (8.8)	<b>0.002<sup>a</sup></b>
<b>p-value (Bazal vs. Mean)</b>	<b>&lt;0.001<sup>e</sup></b>	<b>&lt;0.001<sup>e</sup></b>	
<b>Respiratory rate</b>			
Bazal	27.7 (7.8)	26.0 (6.9)	0.111 <sup>t</sup>
Mean	26.1 (6.8)	24.7 (6.2)	0.138 <sup>t</sup>
Variation	-1.7 (4.5)	-1.3 (4.4)	0.626 <sup>ab</sup>
<b>p-value (Bazal vs. Mean)</b>	<b>0.001<sup>e</sup></b>	<b>0.003<sup>e</sup></b>	
<b>EtCO<sub>2</sub></b>			
Bazal	30.9 (2.8)	31.2 (3.0)	0.414 <sup>t</sup>
Mean	32.1 (2.3)	32.2 (2.5)	0.697 <sup>t</sup>
Variation	1.2 (1.6)	1.0 (1.7)	0.392 <sup>ca</sup>
<b>p-value (Bazal vs. Mean)</b>	<b>&lt;0.001<sup>e</sup></b>	<b>&lt;0.001<sup>e</sup></b>	

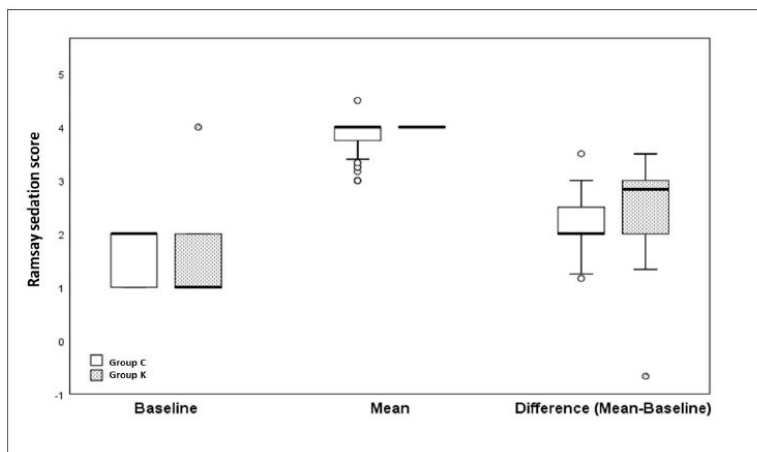
<sup>u</sup>General Linear Model Repeated ANOVA (Wilks' Lambda), <sup>t</sup>Independent t-test (Bootstrap), Mann-Whitney U test (Monte Carlo), <sup>w</sup>: Wilcoxon signed ranks test (Monte Carlo), <sup>e</sup>: Paired t-test (Bootstrap), <sup>f</sup>: Fisher's Exact test (Monte Carlo), Pearson chi-square test (Monte Carlo), post hoc test: Benjamini-Hochberg correlation, q1: 1<sup>st</sup> quartile, q3: 3<sup>rd</sup> quartile, SD: Standard deviation, MAP: Mean arterial pressures, SAP: Systolic arterial pressures, DAP: Diastolic arterial pressures



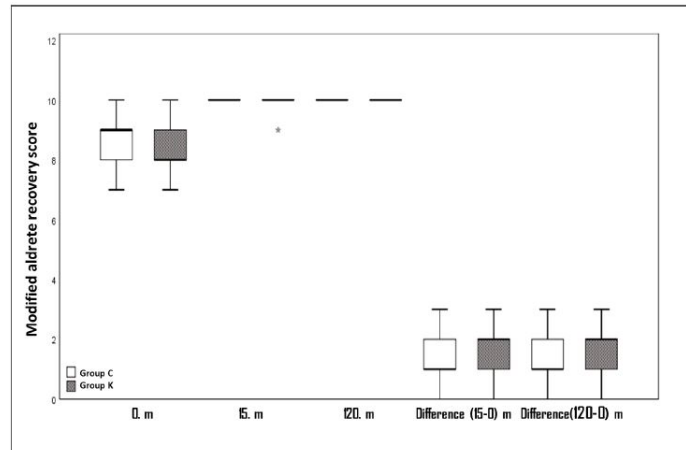
**Figure 1.** Comparison of first dose of propofol bolus between the groups. Propofol used in the first dose (mg/kg) was statistically significant ( $p < 0.001$ ). Group C (as the propofol-control group), Group K received im ketamine ( $\leq 2.5$  mg/kg)



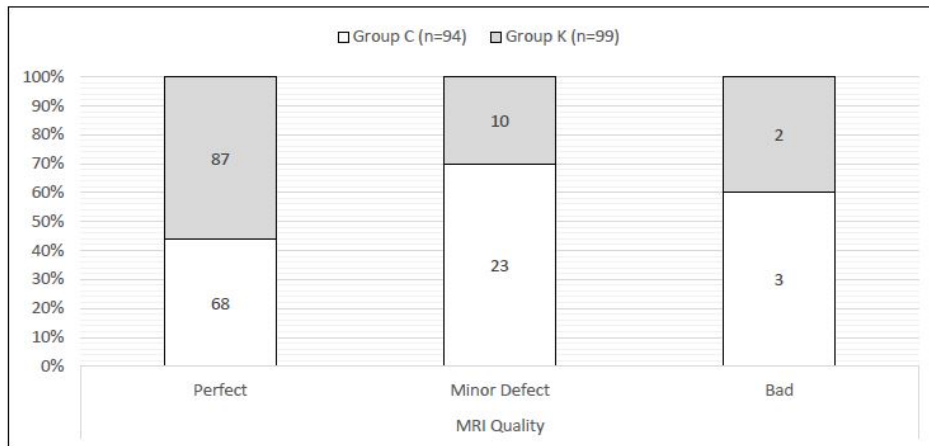
**Figure 2.** Comparison of additional dose of propofol bolus between the groups. The additional dose propofol (mg/kg) was statistically significant ( $p = 0.005$ ). Group C (as the propofol-control group), Group K received im ketamine ( $\leq 2.5$  mg/kg)



**Figure 3.** Comparison of the change calculations between the baseline and mean values in the Ramsay sedation scores between the groups. Group C (as the propofol-control group), Group K received im ketamine ( $\leq 2.5$  mg/kg)



**Figure 4.** Illustrates the modified Aldrete recovery scores between the groups at each time. Group C (as the propofol-control group), Group K received im ketamine ( $\leq 2.5$  mg/kg)



**Figure 5.** Bar chart of relationship between groups in terms of magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) quality. The scan quality was statistically comparable for the groups ( $p < 0.016$ ). Group C (as the propofol-control group), Group K, received im ketamine ( $\leq 2.5$  mg/kg)

When ketamine is administered intravenously for venous cannulation, it provides adequate analgesia with unique dissociative anesthesia, airway reflexes are usually preserved, and respiratory depression rarely occurs (14).

A comparison of the efficacy and quality of low-dose intravenous ketamine ( $\leq 2.5$  mg/kg), used for venous access, with propofol in sedation anesthesia during pediatric MRI was undertaken in this study. According to the main findings, we observed that with intravenous ketamine, without the need for additional doses of propofol, effective sedation, excellent immobility, and better MRI quality were achieved in more agitated children, based on RSS.

Eich et al. (15) reported that both bolus propofol requirement and total propofol consumption were lower in the propofol-ketamine group to which low-dose intravenous ketamine

was added, and recovery was faster. Tomatir et al. (16) showed that with small doses of ketamine (0.5 mg/kg), a scan in pediatric MRI could be completed successfully, with hemodynamic stability observed where both the induction and maintenance doses of propofol were lower (1.5 mg/kg, 75 mcg/kg/day). Sethi et al. (17) found that boluses of both propofol and ketamine (1 mg/kg each) administered during induction allowed sedation to be maintained with less propofol infusion (50 mcg/kg/min). As in the literature, it was found that the bolus doses of propofol used in induction in the ketamine group were half as low as those in the control group, and in the ketamine group, no additional propofol as a maintenance dose was required.

In the literature, it was seen that ketamine, which is used in different combinations in children for procedural sedation both in MRI and in the emergency department as well as

in laser applications, provides adequate sedation based on RSS (18-20). However, in a study that included intranasal ketamine use, it was reported that sedation failure was more common than intranasal dexmethomidine (21). In our study, the depth of sedation was observed to be more consistent during the procedure in the ketamine group, and an increased level of sedation was found consistent with the effective level of m ketamine. Sedation failure, additional dose administration, and repeat MRI were observed in three patients in each group, with no difference observed. Although unsuccessful sedation was recorded in one patient with apnea in the control group, the procedure was stopped in 2 patients in the ketamine group because of excessive secretion and coughing.

In a study by Schmitz et al. (22) in which they compared two different propofol sedation regimens with and without ketamine in MRI, the MARS in the ketamine-propofol group gave evidence of faster normalization when compared to the propofol mono group recovery time [38 (22-65) - 54 (37-77) minutes], which was found to be significantly shorter. However, in a study comparing ketofol with a single agent, there is low evidence that recovery time is better (14). Shah et al. (23) showed that both mean total sedation and recovery times were shorter in the ketamine/propofol group than in the ketamine group. In our study, the mean total sedation and recovery times to MARS 10 were longer in the ketamine group than in the control group. MARS was determined as 10 points in both groups at the 15<sup>th</sup> minute measurements. We think that the efficacy of ketamine continues on average for 35 min of sedation, and that the lower first and total doses of propofol in the propofol group (1.1 mg/kg, 1.25 mg/kg, respectively) when compared with those used in other studies in the literature have an effect on recovery time.

Suryaprakash and Tham (24) observed that the effect of m ketamine on nausea-vomiting was correlated with age when used for pediatric procedural sedation in emergency contexts. In this same work, it was also seen that the patient was not predisposed to vomiting by the initial dose of ketamine (3 kg/mg or 4 kg/mg). Ketamine-sedation-associated vomiting was observed at a rate of 8.4% in pediatric patients, and there was a higher risk in children ≥8 years of age (24).

Akin et al.'s (25), which were used on auditory brainstem response test in pediatric cases, attributed the lower incidence of both nausea and vomiting in both groups (propofol and propofol-ketamin) to the fact that propofol has antiemetic properties by antagonizing dopamine

D2 receptors, which was also similar to that in our study. In our study, we found that the 30<sup>th</sup> and 60<sup>th</sup> minute nausea-vomiting scores were higher in patients who were administered m ketamine.

In the study in which low-dose ketamine was added to propofol and compared solely with propofol, repetition of patient motion and single-sequence MRI were observed at a lower rate of 12.3% and 7%, respectively, in the ketamine group. As a result, they were found to provide equally suitable and safe imaging quality in both groups (15). Schmitz et al. (22) showed in their studies that long-term MRI was impaired more frequently due to patient movement in the ketamine-propofol group, and more sedative drugs were needed due to movement. We believe that the high rate of excellent MRI quality in the ketamine group observed in our study was due to effective and deep sedation despite low-dose ketamine usage ( $\leq 2.5$  mg/kg).

### Study Limitations

The limitations of our study are that it is a single-center study and data were collected from our own clinical experience.

In summary, during MRI, with respect to the m dose of  $\leq 2.5$  mg/kg we applied in pediatric cases, it was observed that ketamine maintains hemodynamic stability, has very few side effects, and achieves excellent MRI quality.

## Conclusion

We believe that m ketamine, which we used to provide vascular access in pediatric patients, should be supported by further studies in terms of its effect on sedation and the recovery period, and that different dose ranges and agents should be evaluated in both MRI and other sedation procedures. The most appropriate doses that can provide immobility and their possible combinations with the most appropriate agents should be investigated in future studies.

### Ethics

**Ethics Committee Approval:** Approval for this study was obtained from the Local Ethics Committee of the University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bakırköy Dr. Sadi Konuk Training and Research Hospital (2018/48).

**Informed Consent:** Not necessary for this manuscript.

### Authorship Contributions

Surgical and Medical Practices: N.Y., Nu.Y., Concept: N.Y., A.D., Z.S., Design: N.Y., Nu.Y., A.S.Ş., Data Collection or Processing: N.Y., Nu.Y., K.A., Analysis or Interpretation: K.A.,

A.D., Z.S., Literature Search: N.Y., K.A., A.S.Ş., A.D., Z.S.,  
Writing: N.Y., A.S.Ş.

**Conflict of Interest:** No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

**Financial Disclosure:** The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

## References

1. Min JY, Lee JR, Kim HI, Byon HJ. Factors affecting determination of the optimal ketamine dose for pediatric sedation. *Clin Exp Emerg Med* 2019;6(2):119-124.
2. Bloomfield EL, Masaryk TJ, Caplin A, Obuchowski NA, Schubert A, Hayden J, et al. Intravenous sedation for MR imaging of the brain and spine in children: pentobarbital versus propofol. *Radiology* 1993;186(1):93-97.
3. Abdallah C, Hannallah R, Patel K. MR-compatible pumps versus manual titration of propofol for pediatric sedation. *J Med Eng Technol* 2010;37(7-8):443-447.
4. Deen J, Vandevivere Y, Van de Putte P. Challenges in the anesthetic management of ambulatory patients in the MRI suites. *Curr Opin Anaesthesiol* 2017;30(6):670-675.
5. Mason KP, Michna E, DiNardo JA, Zurakowski D, Karian VE, Connor L, et al. Evolution of a Protocol for Ketamine- induced Sedation as an Alternative to General Anesthesia for Interventional Radiologic Procedures in Pediatric Patients. *Radiology* 2002;225(2):457-465.
6. Alletag MJ, Auerbach MA, Baum CR. Ketamine, propofol, and ketofol use for pediatric sedation. *Pediatr Emerg Care* 2012;28(12):1391-5; quiz 1396-1398.
7. Ramaswamy P, Babl FE, Deasy C, Sharwood LN. Pediatric procedural sedation with ketamine: time to discharge after intramuscular versus intravenous administration. *Acad Emerg Med* 2009;16(2):101-107.
8. Hornik CP, Gonzalez D, van den Anker J, Atz AM, Yogev R, Poindexter BB, et al. Population Pharmacokinetics of Intramuscular and Intravenous Ketamine in Children. *J Clin Pharmacol* 2018;58(8):1092-1104.
9. McGlone RG, Howes MC, Joshi M. The Lancaster experience of 2.0 to 2.5 mg/kg intramuscular ketamine for paediatric sedation: 501 cases and analysis. *Emerg Med J* 2004;21(3):290-295.
10. Green SM, Roback MG, Krauss B, Brown L, McGlone RG, Agrawal D, et al. Predictors of airway and respiratory adverse events with ketamine sedation in the emergency department: an individual-patient data meta-analysis of 8,282 children. *Ann Emerg Med* 2009;54(2):158-68.e1-4.
11. Türk Anesteziyoloji ve Reanimasyon Derneği (TARD) Anestezi Uygulama Kılavuzları Ameliyathane Dışı Anestezi Uygulamaları / Aralık 2015.
12. Slovis TL. Sedation and anesthesia issues in pediatric imaging. *Pediatr Radiol* 2011;41(Suppl 2):S514-S516.
13. Lin C, Durieux ME. Ketamine and kids: an update. *Paediatr Anaesth* 2005;15(2):91-97.
14. Sungur Ulke Z, Kartal U, Orhan Sungur M, Camci E, Tugrul M. Comparison of sevoflurane and ketamine for anesthetic induction in children with congenital heart disease. *Paediatr Anaesth* 2008;18(8):715-721.
15. Eich C, Verhagen-Henning S, Roessler M, Cremer F, Cremer S, Strack M, et al. Low-dose S-ketamine added to propofol anesthesia for magnetic resonance imaging in children is safe and ensures faster recovery--a prospective evaluation. *Paediatr Anaesth* 2011;21(2):176-178.
16. Tomatir E, Atalay H, Gurses E, Erbay H, Bozkurt P. Effects of low dose ketamine before induction on propofol anesthesia for pediatric magnetic resonance imaging. *Paediatr Anaesth* 2004;14(10):845-850.
17. Sethi D, Gupta M, Subramanian S. A randomized trial evaluating low doses of propofol infusion after intravenous ketamine for ambulatory pediatric magnetic resonance imaging. *Saudi J Anaesth* 2014;8(4):510-516.
18. Xu SX, Shan XS, Gao JM, Liu HX, Chen WR, Gao SS, et al. Effect of esketamine vs dexmedetomidine adjunct to propofol sedation for pediatric 3Tesla magnetic resonance imaging: a randomized, double-blind, controlled trial. *Eur J Med Res* 2022;27(1):258.
19. Andolfatto G, Abu-Laban RB, Zed PJ, Staniforth SM, Stackhouse S, Moadebi S, et al. Ketamine-propofol combination (ketofol) versus propofol alone for emergency department procedural sedation and analgesia: a randomized double-blind trial. *Ann Emerg Med* 2012;59(6):504-512.e1-2.
20. Stevic M, Ristic N, Budic I, Ladjevic N, Trifunovic B, Rakic I, et al. Comparison of ketamine and ketofol for deep sedation and analgesia in children undergoing laser procedure. *Lasers Med Sci* 2017;32(7):1525-1533.
21. Ibrahim M. A prospective, randomized, double blinded comparison of intranasal dexmedetomidine vs intranasal ketamine in combination with intravenous midazolam for procedural sedation in school aged children undergoing MRI. *Anesth Essays Res* 2014;8(2):179-186.
22. Schmitz A, Weiss M, Kellenberger C, O'Gorman Tuura R, Klaghofer R, Scheer I, et al. Sedation for magnetic resonance imaging using propofol with or without ketamine at induction in pediatrics-A prospective randomized double-blinded study. *Paediatr Anaesth* 2018;28(3):264-274.
23. Shah A, Mosdossy G, McLeod S, Lehnhardt K, Peddle M, Rieder M. A blinded, randomized controlled trial to evaluate ketamine/propofol versus ketamine alone for procedural sedation in children. *Ann Emerg Med* 2011;57(5):425-433.e2.
24. Suryaprakash S, Tham LP. Predictors of emesis in children undergoing procedural sedation with intramuscular ketamine in a paediatric emergency department. *Singapore Med J* 2017;58(11):660-665.
25. Akin A, Esmaoglu A, Tosun Z, Gulcu N, Aydogan H, Boyaci A. Comparison of propofol with propofol-ketamine combination in pediatric patients undergoing auditory brainstem response testing. *Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol* 2005;69(11):1541-1545.

# Evaluation of the Efficacy of Neuronavigation-guided Scalp Block for Analgesia in Endoscopic Pituitary Surgery

## Endoskopik Hipofiz Cerrahisinde Analjezi için Nöronavigasyon Kılavuzluğunda Skalp Bloğunun Etkinliğinin Değerlendirilmesi

Ergün Mendeş<sup>1</sup>, Onur Sarban<sup>1</sup>, Özal Adıyeke<sup>1</sup>, Yusuf Kılıç<sup>2</sup>, Bekir Tuğcu<sup>2</sup>,  
 Funda Gümüş Özcan<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>University of Health Sciences Turkey, Başakşehir Çam and Sakura City Hospital, Clinic of Anesthesiology and Reanimation, İstanbul, Turkey

<sup>2</sup>University of Health Sciences Turkey, Başakşehir Çam and Sakura City Hospital, Clinic of Neurosurgery, İstanbul, Turkey

### Abstract

**Objective:** Scalp block is used to manage pain caused by the skull pin during pituitary surgery. The neuronavigation device allows access to preoperative imaging in the perioperative period. The aim of this study was to determine the efficacy and feasibility of neuronavigation-guided scalp blocks.

**Method:** After ethics committee approval (decision no: 2023-130), patients over 18 years of age who underwent endoscopic pituitary adenoma surgery with scalp block were retrospectively reviewed. After the exclusion criteria, the patients who underwent scalp block were divided into two groups as neuronavigation or anatomical point-guided scalp block (neuronavigation and classic group). The groups were compared with respect to demographic and haemodynamic data, perioperative analgesic consumption, postoperative visual analogue scale (VAS) scores, and complications.

**Results:** The groups were similar in terms of demographics, haemodynamics, operative times, perioperative opioid use, postoperative VAS scores and analgesic use. Perioperative antihypertensive and postoperative rescue analgesic requirements were statistically similar in the neuronavigation and classics groups [1/4 and 6/9 (n/n); p=0.467 and p=0.537, respectively]. Postoperative rescue analgesic consumption at 24 hours was 87.50±30.62 mg in the neuronavigation group and 100.00±37.5 mg in the classic group (p=0.510). No patient had complications at any time.

### Öz

**Amaç:** Skalp blok, hipofiz cerrahisi sırasında çivili başlığın neden olduğu ağrının yönetiminde kullanılmaktadır. Nöronavigasyon cihazı perioperatif dönemde preoperatif görüntülemeye erişim sağlamaktadır. Bu çalışmanın amacı nöronavigasyon kılavuzluğunda skalp bloklarının etkinliğini ve fizibilitesini belirlemektir.

**Yöntem:** Etik kurul onayından sonra (karar no: 2023-130), endoskopik hipofiz adenomu cerrahisinde skalp blok uygulanmış 18 yaş üstü hastalar retrospektif olarak incelendi. Dışlama kriterlerinden sonra, skalp bloğu uygulanmış hastalar nöronavigasyon veya anatomik nokta kılavuzluğunda skalp bloğu olarak iki gruba ayrıldı (nöronavigasyon ve klasik grup). Gruplar demografik ve hemodinamik veriler, perioperatif analjezik tüketimi, postoperatif görsel analog skala (VAS) skorları ve komplikasyonlar açısından karşılaştırıldı.

**Bulgular:** Gruplar demografik veriler, hemodinami, ameliyat süreleri, perioperatif opioid kullanımı, postoperatif VAS skorları ve analjezik kullanımı açısından benzerdi. Perioperatif antihipertansif ve postoperatif kurtarma analjezik gereksinimleri nöronavigasyon ve klasik grubunda benzerdi [sırasıyla 1/4 ve 6/9 (n/n); p=0,467 ve p=0,537]. Postoperatif 24. saat kurtarıcı analjezik tüketimi nöronavigasyon grubunda 87,50±30,62 mg iken Klasik grupta 100,00±37,5 mg'dir (p=0,510). Hiçbir hastada herhangi bir komplikasyon görülmedi.



**Address for Correspondence:** Ergün Mendeş, University of Health Sciences Turkey, Başakşehir Çam and Sakura City Hospital, Clinic of Anesthesiology and Reanimation, İstanbul, Turkey

**E-mail:** erg.mendes@gmail.com **ORCID:** orcid.org/0000-0003-4350-6055 **Received:** 10.01.2024 **Accepted:** 23.02.2024

\*Presented orally at the 19<sup>th</sup> National Regional Anaesthesia Congress, Kuşadası/Aydın, 19-21 May 2023.

**Cite this article as:** Mendeş E, Sarban O, Adıyeke Ö, Kılıç Y, Tuğcu B, Gümüş Özcan F. Evaluation of the Efficacy of Neuronavigation-guided Scalp Block for Analgesia in Endoscopic Pituitary Surgery. Bagcilar Med Bull 2024;9(1):31-37



©Copyright 2024 by the Health Sciences University Turkey, İstanbul Bagcilar Training and Research Hospital. Bagcilar Medical Bulletin published by Galenos Publishing House. Licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 (CC BY-NC-ND) International License.



## Abstract

**Conclusion:** In this study, the perioperative and postoperative efficacy was found to be similar for both methods. We believe that the use of neuronavigation in regional anaesthesia practice has the potential to increase efficacy and reduce the rate of adverse effects, and is therefore innovative and will find a place in existing anaesthesia methods.

**Keywords:** Neuronavigation, pituitary surgery, scalp block, skull pin

## Öz

**Sonuç:** Bu çalışmada, perioperatif ve postoperatif etkinlik her iki yöntem için de benzer bulunmuştur. Rejyonel anestezi uygulamasında nöronavigasyon kullanımının etkinliği artırma ve yan etki oranını azaltma potansiyelinin yenilikçi olduğuna ve mevcut anestezi yöntemlerinde yer bulacağına inanıyoruz.

**Anahtar kelimeler:** Çivili başlık, hipofiz cerrahisi, nöronavigasyon, skalp blok

## Introduction

Pituitary adenomas account for a large proportion of intracranial tumour surgery. Endonasal transsphenoidal pituitary surgery (EnTsPS) is used as an endoscopic approach to treat non-functioning pituitary macroadenomas with signs of mass effect and adenomas that continue to function despite medical treatment. As it involves many procedures, it requires careful perioperative anesthetic planning and management (1).

As the operative field in pituitary surgery is extremely limited, various anesthetic techniques, different pharmacological modalities and additional interventions are used to control intraoperative haemodynamic responses (2). Although haemodynamic monitoring is important to maintain cerebral perfusion and prevent the risk of haemorrhage, "controlled" hypotension may have side effects. Multimodal analgesia is effective in the management of postoperative pain and reduces the risk of postoperative complications such as respiratory depression, postoperative nausea and vomiting (3).

The use of skull pin to stabilise the head during cranial surgery produces strong sympathetic activation, resulting in a sudden increase in heart rate (HR) and arterial blood pressure and increased intracranial pressure. Scalp block has been associated with beneficial effects on haemodynamic responses in both primary and secondary outcomes and is used as part of multimodal analgesia (4).

Neuronavigation is an additional system that enhances the safety and comfort of cranial surgery. It allows all anatomical points to be identified using preoperative imaging and accessed in the perioperative period (5). In this study, we aimed to compare neuronavigation or anatomical point-guided scalp blocks.

## Materials and Methods

After University of Health Sciences Turkey, Başakşehir Çam and Sakura City Hospital's Ethics Committee approval

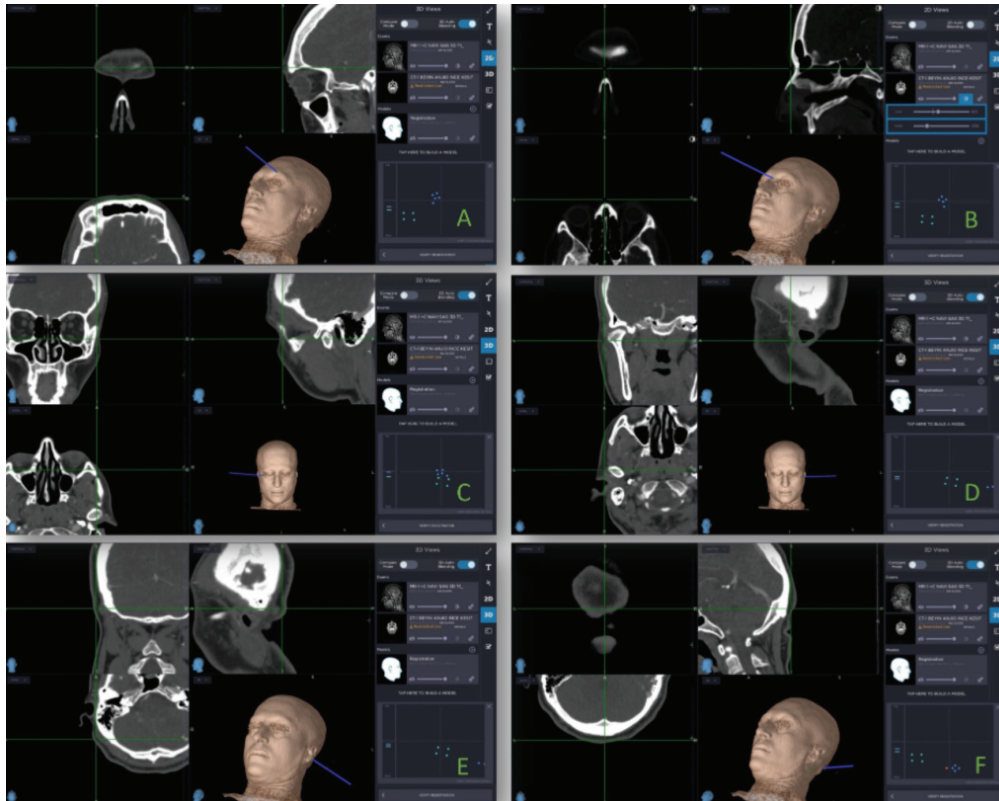
(decision no: 2023-130, 22 March 2023), American Society of Anaesthesia (ASA) II-III patients aged 18-65 years who underwent EnTsPS and scalp block between 1 October 2021 and 1 April 2022 were retrospectively reviewed for prospectively designed follow-up data.

Patients were excluded if they weighed <50 kg or >100 kg, had a body mass index >30 kg/m<sup>2</sup>, an entrance arterial pressure >140 systolic or >90 diastolic, underwent reoperation within 48 hours postoperatively or developed perioperative complications. Patients undergoing scalp block were divided into two groups (neuronavigation and classic group) and compared with respect to demographics, haemodynamics, analgesic requirements, postoperative visual analogue scale (VAS) scores and complications.

In routinely monitored patients, HR, non-invasive blood pressure and peripheral oxygen saturation (SpO<sub>2</sub>) were recorded as baseline values. In our hospital, all patients undergoing surgery in EnTsPS receive 0.02 mg/kg intravenous midazolam in the preoperative unit after an eight-hour fast. Patients are started on a fluid infusion of 0.9% NaCl at a rate of 4-6 mL/kg/hour via a 20- or 22-gauge cannula on the dorsum of the hand. Induction is given with 0.5-1 mcg/kg IV fentanyl and 2 mg/kg IV bolus propofol.

Once the patient is ventilated with a face mask, 0.5 mg/kg IV rocuronium is added for muscle relaxation. Direct laryngoscopy and orotracheal intubation with an appropriate size 3-4 Macintosh blade is then performed 2-3 minutes later, followed by left radial artery catheterisation. Maintenance of anaesthesia was initiated with 2% sevoflurane inhalation at 0.8-1.0 MAC and a remifentanyl infusion of 0.05 mcg/kg/min. The total time from intubation to extubation of the patient is expressed as anaesthesia time and the time from surgical incision to extubation is expressed as surgical time.

While the neuronavigation device is used to identify anatomical points in the neuronavigation group, the manual examination is used in the classic group (Figure 1).



**Figure 1.** Determination of anatomical points using neuronavigation; (A) Supraorbital nerve (B) Supratrochlear nerve (C) Zygomaticotemporal nerve (D) Auriculotemporal nerve (E) Lesser occipital nerve (F) Greater occipital nerve

The anatomical points where the targeted nerves were applied and the total amounts of local anesthetic bilaterally are shown in Table 1. All patients routinely received 2 mcg/kg fentanyl and 0.5 mg/kg propofol prior to placement of the skull pin. Both groups underwent scalp block in a similar manner; 15 mL of 0.25% bupivacaine was administered after the skull pin in the neuronavigation group and before the skull pin in the classic group. In cases where the surgical team used neuronavigation, a scalp block was applied under neuronavigation guidance. Both block methods were applied by the anesthesiologist.

Before sterilising the surgical area, a sphenopalatine ganglion block is applied; after the cotton-tipped applicator touches the upper border of the middle turbinate, the cotton-tipped applicator is held for 5-10 minutes. This area is filled with a wet dressing to prevent passage from the nasopharynx to the oropharynx and hypopharynx. A nasal decongestant (oxymetazoline hydrochloride) is used to reduce secretions and povidone-iodine is used to sterilise the surgical site.

According to our routine remifentanyl infusion algorithm in our hospital, the infusion is increased by 0.01 mcg/kg/

min every 5 minutes if the MAP is >65 mmHg; if the MAP is <55 mmHg, the infusion is decreased by 0.01 mcg/kg/min every 3 minutes. The amount of remifentanyl required by the patient after intubation, at the start of surgery and at the end of the first and second hour is recorded in mcg/kg/min. If the MAP is <55 mmHg, 5 mg of ephedrine is given as an intravenous bolus, and if the HR is <45 beats/minute, 0.5 mg of atropine is given intravenously. Diltiazem 0.05 mg/kg is given at regular intervals to patients who develop a perioperative need for antihypertensive treatment.

Before the end of surgery, all patients routinely receive 1 mg/kg tramadol citrate and 10 mg/kg paracetamol. Patients routinely receive 2 mg/kg sugammadex before extubation. During the postoperative period, patients are transferred to the post-anesthesia care unit. In the postoperative period, patients received 3x10 mg/kg paracetamol.

Patients' pain status was assessed using a VAS. Postoperative VAS scores were recorded at baseline, 4 hours, 12 hours and 24 hours. While patients with a VAS score of 0-3 do not receive additional analgesia, tramadol 1 mg/kg is routinely administered to patients with a VAS score greater than 3. Ondansetron 4 mg is routinely given for nausea and

**Table 1. Nerves and anatomical localizations**

Nerves	Anatomic localization	Volume applied (bilaterally)
Supraorbital nerve	Supraorbital notch-lateral supraorbital nerve foramen	1 mL
Supratrochlear nerve	Medial supraorbital nerve foramen-frontomaxillary suture	1 mL
Zygomaticotemporal nerve	Fronto-zygomatic suture	2 mL
Auriculotemporal nerve	Above the zygomatic arch and behind the temporal artery	3 mL
Lesser occipital nerve	SCM posterior junction of skull base	3 mL
Greater occipital nerve	Medial to the occipital artery, Just below the level of the external occipital protuberance	5 mL
3 <sup>rd</sup> occipital nerve	None	None
<b>Totally</b>		<b>15 mL</b>

SCM: Sternocleidomastoid muscle

vomiting. The nurse, who was unaware of the patient's treatment during the data collection and recording phase, was enrolled in the study in a double-blind fashion.

The primary objective of this study was to identify anatomical points and tissues when applying the scalp block under neuronavigation guidance. The secondary objective was to assess whether the neuronavigation group had similar outcomes to the classic group in terms of medical management.

### Statistical Analysis

In this study, statistical analyses were performed using the NCSS (Number Cruncher Statistical System) 2007 statistical software package (Utah, USA). In addition to descriptive statistical methods (mean ± standard deviation), the distribution of variables was examined using the Shapiro-Wilk normality test. Paired One-Way analysis of variance was used for time comparisons of normally distributed variables, Newman-Keuls multiple comparison test for subgroup comparisons, independent t-test for comparison of paired groups, and chi-squared test for comparison of

qualitative data. Results were evaluated at a significance level of  $p < 0.05$ .

### Results

The groups were similar in terms of demographics, haemodynamics and operative times (Table 2). Anesthesia time was  $235 \pm 13.82$  minutes in the neuronavigation group and  $233.7 \pm 10.36$  minutes in the classic group ( $p = 0.755$ ). The surgical time was  $195.42 \pm 16.16$  minutes in the neuronavigation group and  $200 \pm 13.14$  minutes in the classic group ( $p = 0.372$ ). Baseline MAP values were  $94.56 \pm 8.46$  mmHg in the neuronavigation group and  $89.87 \pm 8.76$  mmHg in the classic group ( $p = 0.138$ ). After extubation, MAP values were  $81.58 \pm 4.01$  mmHg in the neuronavigation group and  $81.17 \pm 2.42$  mmHg in the classic group ( $p = 0.708$ ).

Perioperative and postoperative analgesic and antihypertensive requirements and postoperative pain scores were similar in the neuronavigation and classic groups (Table 3). Remifentanyl consumption after intubation was  $0.025 \pm 0.012$  mcg/kg/min in the neuronavigation group and  $0.026 \pm 0.015$  mcg/kg/min in

**Table 2. Demographics, haemodynamics and operative times**

	Neuronavigation group (n=12)	Classic group (n=23)	p
<b>Age</b>	50.75±16.37	51.78±11.96	0.832
<b>Gender</b>	Male	6   50.00%	0.713
	Female	6   50.00%	
<b>ASA classification (II/III)</b>	9/3	16/7	0.735
<b>BMI (kg/m<sup>2</sup>)</b>	26.96±5.39	27.72±3.21	0.599
<b>Anesthesia time (minute)</b>	235.00±13.82	233.70±10.36	0.755
<b>Surgical time (minute)</b>	195.42±16.16	200.00±13.14	0.372
<b>MAP (baseline) (mmHg)</b>	94.56±8.46	89.87±8.76	0.138
<b>MAP (after extubation) (mmHg)</b>	81.58±4.01	81.17±2.42	0.708

ASA: American Society of Anaesthesia, BMI: Body mass index, MAP: Mean arterial pressure

**Table 3. Perioperative and postoperative analgesic and antihypertensive requirements and postoperative pain score**

		Neuronavigation group (n=12)		Classic group (n=23)		p
<b>Remifentanyl consumption</b> (mcg/kg/min)	After intubation	0.025±0.012		0.026±0.015		0.833
	Start of the surgery	0.063±0.007		0.056±0.016		0.090
	1 <sup>st</sup> hour	0.063±0.013		0.053±0.014		0.071
	2 hours	0.042±0.009		0.050±0.015		0.055
<b>Antihypertensive requirement</b> (n)	(-)	11	91.67%	19	82.61%	0.467
	(+)	1	8.33%	4	17.39%	
<b>Required rescue analgesic (24 hours)</b> (n)	(-)	6	50.00%	14	60.87%	0.537
	(+)	6	50.00%	9	39.13%	
<b>Rescue analgesic consumption (24 hours)</b> (mg)		87.5±30.62		100±37.5		0.510
	After extubation	3.00±0.60		2.87±0.55		0.523
<b>VAS</b>	4 hours	2.83±0.58		2.70±0.56		0.499
	12 hours	2.67±0.49		2.96±0.47		0.100
	24 hours	2.67±0.49		2.70±0.47		0.866
	<b>p</b>	0.383		0.248		

VAS: Visual analogue scale

the classic group (p=0.833). Remifentanyl consumption at the start of surgery was 0.063±0.007 mcg/kg/min in the neuronavigation group and 0.056±0.016 mcg/kg/min in the classic group (p=0.090). Remifentanyl consumption during the first hour of surgery was 0.063±0.013 mcg/kg/min in the neuronavigation group and 0.053±0.014 mcg/kg/min in the classic group (p=0.071). Remifentanyl consumption in the second hour of surgery was 0.042±0.009 mcg/kg/min in the neuronavigation group and 0.050±0.015 mcg/kg/min in the classic group (p=0.055).

Perioperative antihypertensive requirements were developed in one patient in the neuronavigation group and four patients in the classic group (p=0.467). In the postoperative period, six patients in the neuronavigation group and nine patients in the classic group required rescue analgesic (p=0.537). Rescue analgesic consumption was 87.50±30.62 in the neuronavigation group and 100.00±37.5 in the classic group (p=0.510).

No statistically significant difference was observed between the mean VAS scores of the neuronavigation and classic groups at baseline, 4 hours, 12 hours, and 24 hours (p>0.05). No statistically significant change was observed between the baseline, 4 hours, 12 hours, and 24 hours VAS scores of the neuronavigation group (p=0.383, p=0.248 respectively). No complications were observed in any patient during the peri- and post-operative period.

## Discussion

As the use of nasal tampons after EnTsPS carries a risk of airway obstruction, early and predictable recovery of consciousness is essential. Postoperative extubation should not be performed before full recovery of reflexes, as postoperative application of positive pressure increases intracranial pressure and carries a risk of complications. For these reasons, complete analgesic control with multimodal analgesia becomes more important (6).

In pituitary surgery, a scalp block is used to avoid the additional stress of the skull pin on haemodynamic control (7). Reasons such as the need for multiple injections, individual variation and difficulty in visualisation reduce the chance of success (8). For scalp block application, the 6-point injection is the generally accepted approach. In addition, the innervation area of the 3<sup>rd</sup> occipital nerve can be included (9). In our cases, this innervation was not targeted because the head was placed in the horizontal plane.

In addition to analgesic control, scalp block results in a longer time to first request for rescue analgesic and fewer analgesics administered. The use of scalp block before or after incision or before or after surgery has been reported to make no difference to the incidence and severity of postoperative pain (10,11). The use of sphenopalatine block in addition to scalp block has been reported to contribute

to haemodynamic stability during craniotomy (12). In our study, the use of scalp block after craniotomy was found to be stable in the perioperative and postoperative periods and did not make a difference.

In cranial surgery, the neuronavigation device provides active access to preoperatively defined imaging, reducing the margin of error in the perioperative period by up to 2 mm (13). This access provides time and safety gains. Considering the limited space and variability of the EnTsPS, the importance of the device is even greater (14). As it is routinely used in these operations, it does not cause us any additional time problems to use it in areas that are difficult to access. The use of the scalp block does not change the accuracy of face recognition (15).

Several studies in the literature suggest the use of neuronavigation to detect variations (8). In imaging techniques, very small peripheral nerves can be imaged at thin section and high Tesla for targeted tissues (16). Using these images, potential variations can be identified and the appropriate injection site can be designed preoperatively. The ability of this device to use all imaging modalities together gives us a wide range of options for detecting relevant tissue. Computed tomography for bone, magnetic resonance imaging for soft tissue or angiography for vascular imaging are becoming increasingly important (17).

The use of neuronavigation is usually preferred in hard-to-reach and high-risk areas that cannot be distinguished macroscopically. There are studies showing its use in the treatment of trigeminal neuralgia as a contribution to deep access (18). No previous study has been conducted in relation to regional approaches to anesthesia. Our aim was to use this technique in anesthetic practice for scalp block. Our study, which we hope will contribute to the literature on its use in selected patient groups, is important and valuable in this regard.

### Study Limitations

Our first limitation is that the scalp block may have been performed before the application of the skull pin in the classical group and after in the neuronavigation group. As we felt that it would be ethically inappropriate to target patients for scalp block after skull pin placement, patients received additional anesthesia and analgesia at this time. The retrospective design of this study, the small number of patients, and the lack of equal distribution between groups can be considered as secondary limitations. The fact that such devices are not yet widely used gives us the opportunity to use this device for a limited time before certain surgical

procedures. This study is important because it is the first use of this method in regional anesthesia. Further prospective studies with larger case series are needed.

## Conclusion

In this study, postoperative analgesic and perioperative haemodynamic data in both groups demonstrated the efficacy of scalp block in accordance with the literature. We believe that the use of neuronavigation and similar new developments in regional anesthesia practice have the potential to increase efficacy and reduce the rate of adverse effects by providing a predictable block with a lower local anesthetic dose. Today, detailed imaging of the peripheral nerves is available, and in the future, direct targeting of the peripheral nerve may be preferred to these reference point determinations in the neuronavigation group by demonstrating patient-specific variations. We believe that such modern imaging techniques and the use of neuronavigation can guide current anesthetic management in the future and take precedence when more is needed.

### Ethics

**Ethics Committee Approval:** University of Health Sciences Turkey, Başakşehir Çam and Sakura City Hospital's Ethics Committee approval (decision no: 2023-130, 22 March 2023).

**Informed Consent:** Patients give written consent for their images to be published without identifying information for research purposes.

### Authorship Contributions

Concept: E.M., O.S., Y.K., B.T., F.G.Ö., Design: E.M., O.S., Y.K., B.T., F.G.Ö., Data Collection or Processing: E.M., O.S., Y.K., Ö.A., F.G.Ö., Analysis or Interpretation: E.M., O.S., Y.K., F.G.Ö., Drafting Manuscript: E.M., O.S., Y.K., F.G.Ö., Critical Revision of Manuscript: E.M., O.S., Ö.A., B.T., Final Approval and Accountability: E.M., O.S., Y.K., B.T., Ö.A., F.G.Ö., Technical or Material Support: E.M., O.S., Y.K., F.G.Ö., Supervision: E.M., O.S., Y.K., B.T., F.G.Ö., Writing: E.M., O.S., Y.K., B.T., Ö.A., F.G.Ö.

**Conflict of Interest:** No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

**Financial Disclosure:** The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

## References

1. Lim M, Williams D, Maartens N. Anaesthesia for pituitary surgery. *J Clin Neurosci* 2006;13(4):413-418.

2. Tsaousi GG, Tsitsopoulos PP, Foroglou NG, Birba V, Tramontana A, Bilotta F. Control of Hemodynamic Responses and Perioperative Outcomes in Transsphenoidal Pituitary Surgery: A Qualitative Systematic Review of the Available Evidence. *J Neurosurg Anesthesiol* 2022;34(4):372-383.
3. Esfahani K, Dunn LK. Anesthetic management during transsphenoidal pituitary surgery. *Curr Opin Anaesthesiol* 2021;34(5):575-581.
4. Pinosky ML, Fishman RL, Reeves ST, Harvey SC, Patel S, Palesch Y, et al. The effect of bupivacaine skull block on the hemodynamic response to craniotomy. *Anesth Analg* 1996;83(6):1256-1261.
5. Mishra R, Narayanan MDK, Umana GE, Montemurro N, Chaurasia B, Deora H. Virtual Reality in Neurosurgery: Beyond Neurosurgical Planning. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 2022;19(3)1719.
6. Dunn LK, Nemergut EC. Anesthesia for transsphenoidal pituitary surgery. *Curr Opin Anaesthesiol* 2013;26(5):549-554.
7. Sahana BN, Radhapuram SD, Samantaray A, Hemanth N, Pasupuleti H, Mangu HR. Comparison of effects of dexmedetomidine added to ropivacaine versus ropivacaine alone infiltration scalp block for attenuation of the haemodynamic response to skull pin placement in neurosurgical procedures: A double-blind, randomised clinical trial. *Indian J Anaesth* 2021;65(11):782-788.
8. Rao GSU. Precise scalp block - have another look at scalp innervation. *J Neurosci Rural Pract* 2023;14(1):1-2.
9. Zetlaoui PJ, Gauthier E, Benhamou D. Ultrasound-guided scalp nerve blocks for neurosurgery: A narrative review. *Anaesth Crit Care Pain Med* 2020;39(6):876-882.
10. Chen Y, Ni J, Li X, Zhou J, Chen G. Scalp block for postoperative pain after craniotomy: A meta-analysis of randomized control trials. *Front Surg* 2022;9:1018511.
11. Kulikov A, Tere V, Sergi PG, Pugliese F, Lubnin A, Bilotta F. Preoperative Versus Postoperative Scalp Block Combined With Incision Line Infiltration for Pain Control After Supratentorial Craniotomy. *Clin J Pain* 2021;37(3):194-198.
12. Garg S, Sachdeva H. The use of sphenopalatine ganglion block for analgesia and attenuation of stress response induced by skull-pin head-holder during neurosurgery. *J Anaesthesiol Clin Pharmacol* 2020;36(2):147-148.
13. Owen TJ, Chen AV, Frey S, Martin LG, Kalebaugh T. Transsphenoidal surgery: accuracy of an image-guided neuronavigation system to approach the pituitary fossa (sella turcica). *Vet Surg* 2018;47(5):664-671.
14. Bopp MHA, Sass B, Pojskic M, Corr F, Grimm D, Kemmling A, et al. Use of Neuronavigation and Augmented Reality in Transsphenoidal Pituitary Adenoma Surgery. *J Clin Med* 2022;11(19):5590.
15. Burbridge MA, Dacanay E, Shields G, Jaffe RA. Scalp blocks do not affect the accuracy of neuronavigation facial recognition registration. *J Clin Monit Comput* 2023;37(3):761-763.
16. Weiss A, Perrini P, De Notaris M, Soria G, Carlos A, Castagna M, et al. Endoscopic Endonasal Transclival Approach to the Ventral Brainstem: Anatomic Study of the Safe Entry Zones Combining Fiber Dissection Technique with 7 Tesla Magnetic Resonance Guided Neuronavigation. *Oper Neurosurg (Hagerstown)* 2019;16(2):239-249.
17. Upadhyay UM, Golby AJ. Role of pre- and intraoperative imaging and neuronavigation in neurosurgery. *Expert Rev Med Devices* 2008;5(1):65-73.
18. Zakrzewska JM, Akram H. Neurosurgical interventions for the treatment of classical trigeminal neuralgia. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2011;2011(9):CD007312.

# Evaluating Monocyte-to-high-density Lipoprotein Ratio Across Age and Gender in Healthy Individuals

## Sağlıklı Bireylerde Monosit Yüksek Yoğunluklu Lipoprotein Oranının Yaş ve Cinsiyete Göre Değerlendirilmesi

© Hatice Aslan Sirakaya

University of Health Sciences Turkey, Kayseri City Hospital, Clinic of Internal Medicine, Kayseri, Turkey

### Abstract

**Objective:** This study aimed to evaluate the monocyte-to-high-density lipoprotein (HDL) ratio (MHR) across age and gender among healthy individuals.

**Method:** In this single-center retrospective study, we analyzed patients who visited the Kayseri City Hospital Internal Medicine Clinic within a year, were free from chronic diseases, did not take any medications, and had C-reactive protein levels below 5 mg/L and erythrocyte sedimentation rates below 20 mm/h. Patients were categorized into four age groups: 20-39 years (Group 1), 40-59 years (Group 2), 60-79 years (Group 3), and ≥80 years (Group 4). HDL levels, complete blood count values, and demographic characteristics were recorded for all subjects. MHR was calculated by dividing the monocyte count by the HDL level.

**Results:** No significant differences were observed in HDL level, monocyte count, and MHR across age groups ( $p=0.46$ ,  $p=0.26$ , and  $p=0.37$ , respectively). However, a significant difference was found in HDL level ( $53.52\pm12.44$  vs.  $43.25\pm10.96$ ;  $p<0.001$ ), monocyte count ( $0.53\pm0.16$  vs.  $0.60\pm0.18$ ;  $p<0.001$ ), and MHR ( $10.59\pm4.07$  vs.  $15.03\pm6.62$ ;  $p<0.001$ ) between gender groups.

**Conclusion:** MHR emerged as a biomarker of systemic inflammation, showing no significant variance across age groups among healthy individuals. Nonetheless, gender differences were evident in HDL level, monocyte count, and MHR, possibly attributable to the lower prevalence of cardiovascular diseases in females.

**Keywords:** HDL cholesterol, inflammation, MHR, monocyte

### Öz

**Amaç:** Bu çalışmanın amacı sağlıklı bireylerde monosit/yüksek yoğunluklu lipoprotein (HDL) oranının (MHO) yaş ve cinsiyet açısından değerlendirilmesidir.

**Yöntem:** Tek merkezli retrospektif bu çalışmaya Kayseri Şehir Hastanesi İç hastalıkları Kliniği'ne 1 yıl içerisinde başvuran, herhangi bir kronik hastalığı bulunmayan, ilaç kullanımı olmayan ve C-reaktif protein değeri 5 mg/L'nin ve eritrosit sedimentasyon hızı 20 mm/h'nin altında olan 459 hasta dahil edildi. Hastalar 20-39 yaş (Grup 1), 40-59 yaş (Grup 2), 60-79 yaş (Grup 3) ve 80 yaş üzeri (Grup 4) olmak üzere dört gruba ayrıldı. Katılımcıların HDL seviyeleri, tam kan sayımları ve demografik verileri kaydedildi. MHO, monosit sayısının HDL düzeyine bölünmesiyle hesaplandı.

**Bulgular:** HDL, monosit sayısı ve MHO düzeyi karşılaştırıldığında gruplar arasında anlamlı fark yoktu (sırasıyla,  $p=0.46$ ,  $p=0.26$ ,  $p=0.37$ ). HDL ( $53,52\pm12,44$  ile  $43,25\pm10,96$ ;  $p<0,001$ ), monosit sayısı ( $0,53\pm0,16$  ile  $0,60\pm0,18$ ;  $p<0,001$ ) ve MHO ( $10,59\pm4,07$  ile  $15,03\pm6,62$ ;  $p<0,001$ ) düzeyi bakımından iki cinsiyet grubu arasında istatistiksel olarak 2 grup arasında anlamlı fark tespit edildi.

**Sonuç:** MHO sistemik enflamasyonun bir biyobelirteci olup sağlıklı bireylerde yaş grupları arasında fark bulunmamıştır. Cinsiyet açısından ise HDL, monosit sayısı ve MHO düzeyleri farklılık göstermektedir. Bu durum kardiyovasküler hastalıkların kadın cinsiyette daha az görülmesi ile açıklanabilir.

**Anahtar kelimeler:** Enflamasyon, HDL kolesterol, MHO, monosit

### Introduction

Many diseases have been associated with aging, primarily attributed to age-related physiological changes. Aging significantly impacts the heart and vascular system,

contributing to heightened occurrences of atherosclerosis, hypertension, atrial fibrillation, myocardial infarction, and cerebrovascular events (1). While acute inflammation plays a crucial role in responding to infections and facilitating



**Address for Correspondence:** Hatice Aslan Sirakaya, University of Health Sciences Turkey, Kayseri City Hospital, Clinic of Internal Medicine, Kayseri, Turkey

**E-mail:** hasirakaya@gmail.com **ORCID:** orcid.org/0000-0001-6933-6459 **Received:** 19.12.2023 **Accepted:** 26.02.2024

**Cite this article as:** Aslan Sirakaya H. Evaluating Monocyte-to-high-density Lipoprotein Ratio Across Age and Gender in Healthy Individuals. Bagcilar Med Bull 2024;9(1):38-43



©Copyright 2024 by the Health Sciences University Turkey, İstanbul Bagcilar Training and Research Hospital. Bagcilar Medical Bulletin published by Galenos Publishing House. Licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 (CC BY-NC-ND) International License.

wound healing, it has become evident that chronic inflammation has deleterious effects on various systems, including the immune system. The rise in the population of aging cells and persistent low-grade inflammation with advancing age actively contribute to the development of age-related pathologies (2).

Monocytes/macrophages are the cell types that play a crucial role in releasing pro-inflammatory cytokines and participating in all stages of the inflammatory process (3). Monocytes constitute 3-8% of all leukocytes in peripheral blood and play a significant role in regulating inflammatory processes (4-7). Research has established a connection between monocytes/macrophages and conditions such as coronary artery disease, cerebrovascular events, and post-ischemic stroke injury, as these cells actively participate in the inflammatory processes associated with these health issues (8-10).

In old age, the prominence of low high-density lipoprotein (HDL) cholesterol, rather than low-density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol, continues to stand out as a robust risk predictor. HDL may directly impact the aging process. Conversely, aging can also exert influence on HDL concentration and function. The alteration in HDL cholesterol concentration holds significant clinical relevance. It is estimated that a 1% change in HDL cholesterol can modify the risk of myocardial infarction or mortality by 2-3 times in middle-aged individuals (11).

HDL cholesterol is recognized for diminishing the risk of atherosclerotic events through mechanisms such as reversing HDL transport, averting endothelial dysfunction, and exerting anti-apoptotic, anti-oxidant, anti-inflammatory, and anti-thrombotic effects. Furthermore, HDL assumes an anti-atherogenic role by regulating monocyte activation and precursor monocyte cell proliferation, impeding macrophage migration, preventing LDL oxidation, and safeguarding endothelial cells from inflammation and oxidative stress (12).

Recent years have revealed that MHR can serve as a novel marker for inflammation and oxidative stress. A recent review highlighted MHR as a prognostic marker in cardiovascular diseases (13,14). In this context, MHR can function as a readily assessable metric, indicating the presence and prognosis of inflammatory and inflammation-related disorders (15-17). However, there is no conclusive data on whether MHR exhibits significant changes in the healthy population. Our study aimed to assess MHR based on age and gender in a healthy population.

## Materials and Methods

### Patient Selection

In this retrospective study, we analyzed data from 459 patients without chronic diseases who visited the Internal Medicine Clinic at University of Health Sciences Turkey, Kayseri City Hospital within the past year and had C-reactive protein (CRP) values below 5 mg/dL and erythrocyte sedimentation rate under 20 mm/h. The study adhered to the principles of the Helsinki Declaration and the Patient Rights Act. All eligible patients provided written informed consent, and the study received approval from the Ethics Committee on Clinical Research of Erciyes University (approval #2019/504).

Clinical findings, demographic characteristics, and laboratory data were extracted from the hospital information management system and archives. Biochemical parameters, lipid panel, and peripheral complete blood count were analyzed for all patients. Exclusion criteria encompassed thyroid dysfunction, secondary hypertension, cardiovascular disease, acute and/or chronic infection, autoimmune disease, connective tissue disease, as well as a history of smoking, alcohol consumption, cancer, and the use of medications such as corticosteroids, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents, anti-lipid drugs, and immunosuppressive agents.

Patients were categorized into four age groups: 20-39 years (Group 1), 40-59 years (Group 2), 60-79 years (Group 3), and  $\geq 80$  years (Group 4). The distribution was as follows: 138 patients in Group 1, 141 patients in Group 2, 128 patients in Group 3, and 52 patients in Group 4. Recorded parameters included total cholesterol, triglyceride, HDL level, complete blood count, erythrocyte sedimentation rates and CRP levels. Non-HDL cholesterol was calculated by subtracting HDL cholesterol from the total cholesterol value. MHR was determined by dividing the monocyte count ( $\mu\text{L}$ ) by the HDL level (mg/dL).

### Statistical Analysis

All statistical analyses were conducted using SPSS version 25.0 (SPSS Inc., Chicago, IL, USA). The normal distribution of data was assessed through the Kolmogorov-Smirnov test. Continuous variables with a normal distribution are expressed as mean  $\pm$  standard deviation, while categorical variables are presented as percentages and counts. Student's t-test was employed for binary comparisons of normally distributed data, and One-Way ANOVA was used for comparisons involving more than two groups. Kruskal-Wallis and Mann-Whitney U tests were utilized for data with skewed distribution. A p-value  $< 0.05$  was considered statistically significant.



## Results

Overall, the analysis included data from 459 patients, with 205 women (44.7%) and 254 men (55.3%). Gender distribution did not show a significant difference across the groups. The mean age was 28.77±6.4 years in Group 1, 49.33±5.65 years in Group 2, 69.43±5.91 years in Group 3, and 86.19±4.69 years in Group 4.

In the study population, the mean HDL was 47.83±12.7, while the mean monocyte count was 0.57±0.17, and the mean

MHR was 13.04±6.03. The mean MHR varied across the age groups, with values of 12.56±5.66 in Group 1, 13.55±6.24 in Group 2, 13.33±6.45 in Group 3, and 12.23±5.33 in Group 4. Regarding HDL levels, the mean was 48.33±13.36 in Group 1, 46.67±13.03 in Group 2, 48.93±13.04 in Group 3, and 46.98±8.48 in Group 4. Similarly, the mean monocyte count varied across groups, with values of 0.55±0.17 in Group 1, 0.57±0.16 in Group 2, 0.59±0.18 in Group 3, and 0.55±0.18 in Group 4. Table 1 presents the laboratory values in the patient groups. Significant differences were observed

**Table 1. Demographic and clinical characteristics of participants**

	Group 1 (n=138)	Group 2 (n=141)	Group 3 (n=128)	Group 4 (n=52)	p
Age	28.77±6.4	49.33±5.65	69.43±5.91	86.19±4.69	
Gender (female/male)	70/68	60/81	49/79	26/26	0.171 <sup>a</sup>
Cholesterol (mg/dL)	169.29±35.64	194.18±37.68	210.57±42.62	187.07±35.69	<0.001 <sup>b</sup>
LDL (mg/dL)	93.28±29.81	115.86±31.38	131.39±36.42	113.91±28.76	<0.001 <sup>b</sup>
Triglyceride (mg/dL)	139.09±117.84	158.91±85.53	161.42±99.9	124.04±56.58	0.098 <sup>b</sup>
HDL (mg/dL)	48.33±13.36	46.67±13.03	48.93±13.04	46.98±8.48	0.461 <sup>b</sup>
WBC (10 <sup>3</sup> /μL)	7.55±1.7	7.22±1.84	8.29±1.1	8.29±1.65	0.711 <sup>b</sup>
Neutrophil (10 <sup>3</sup> /μL)	4.49±1.26	4.16±1.37	4.33±1.62	4.36±1.84	0.483 <sup>b</sup>
Lymphocyte (10 <sup>3</sup> /μL)	2.26±0.68	2.31±0.59	2.1±0.83	1.61±0.61	<0.001 <sup>b</sup>
Monocyte (10 <sup>3</sup> /μL)	0.55±0.17	0.57±0.16	0.59±0.18	0.55±0.18	0.261 <sup>b</sup>
Hemoglobin (g/dL)	13.78±1.94	13.55±1.93	14.08±1.68	13.54±1.85	0.225 <sup>b</sup>
Platelet (10 <sup>3</sup> /μL)	286.96±65.24	285.31±64.25	252.58±72.27	226.43±71.65	<0.001 <sup>b</sup>
MPV (fL)	10.06±0.99	10.12±0.93	13.84±0.98	12.3±0.95	0.282 <sup>b</sup>
MHR	12.56±5.66	13.55±6.24	13.33±6.45	12.23±5.33	0.379 <sup>b</sup>
Non-HDL	119.31±34.41	143.24±35.70	159.69±40.26	139.39±34.57	<0.001 <sup>b</sup>

<sup>a</sup>: Chi-square, <sup>b</sup>: One-Way ANOVA, LDL: Low-density lipoprotein, HDL: High-density lipoprotein, WBC: White blood cell, MPV: Mean platelet volume, MHR: Monocyte to HDL ratio

**Table 2. Significance levels between groups of clinical characteristics**

	p-values*					
	Group 1 vs. Group 2	Group 1 vs. Group 3	Group 1 vs. Group 4	Group 2 vs. Group 3	Group 2 vs. Group 4	Group 3 vs. Group 4
Cholesterol (mg/dL)	<0.001	<0.001	0.041	0.025	0.023	0.004
LDL (mg/dL)	<0.001	<0.001	0.002	0.008	0.002	0.015
Triglyceride (mg/dL)	0.501	0.998	0.216	0.998	0.216	0.157
HDL (mg/dL)	0.693	0.981	0.914	0.464	0.999	0.788
WBC (10 <sup>3</sup> /μL)	0.988	0.878	0.932	0.744	0.841	0.934
Neutrophil (10 <sup>3</sup> /μL)	0.400	0.873	0.958	0.864	0.877	0.959
Lymphocyte (10 <sup>3</sup> /μL)	0.951	0.379	<0.001	0.188	<0.001	<0.001
Monocyte (10 <sup>3</sup> /μL)	0.922	0.309	0.990	0.676	0.864	0.379
Hemoglobin (g/dL)	0.823	0.667	0.885	0.236	0.976	0.384
Platelet (10 <sup>3</sup> /μL)	0.998	0.002	<0.001	0.008	<0.001	0.147
MPV (fL)	0.996	0.310	0.841	0.384	0.867	0.946
MHR	0.525	0.729	0.987	0.991	0.534	0.684
Non-HDL	<0.001	<0.001	0.010	0.016	<0.001	0.012

\*: Post hoc analysis, Bonferroni correction. LDL: Low-density lipoprotein, HDL: High-density lipoprotein, WBC: White blood cell, MPV: Mean platelet volume, MHR: Monocyte to HDL ratio

in LDL cholesterol, lymphocyte, platelet, and non-HDL values across groups ( $p<0.001$ ,  $p<0.001$ ,  $p<0.001$ ,  $p<0.001$  and  $p<0.001$ , respectively) (Table 1, 2).

When stratifying patients by gender, the mean age was  $51.24\pm 21.77$  years among women and  $54.3\pm 19.67$  years among men. No significant differences were observed in age distribution between women and men ( $p=0.171$ ). The mean values for cholesterol, LDL, triglyceride, HDL, white blood cell, neutrophil, lymphocyte, monocyte, platelet, hemoglobin, MPV, MHR, and non-HDL were  $195.06\pm 41.49$ ,  $115.91\pm 35.46$ ,  $139.97\pm 83.22$ ,  $53.52\pm 12.44$ ,  $8.1\pm 8.79$ ,  $4.32\pm 1.42$ ,  $2.18\pm 0.7$ ,  $0.53\pm 0.16$ ,  $13.24\pm 1.67$ ,  $280.2\pm 67.1$ ,  $12.29\pm 1.38$ ,  $10.59\pm 4.07$ , and  $141.5\pm 40.58$  in women, respectively. In men, the corresponding values were  $180.08\pm 39.51$ ,  $106.66\pm 34.07$ ,  $160.97\pm 98.93$ ,  $43.25\pm 10.96$ ,  $7.25\pm 1.87$ ,  $4.38\pm 1.57$ ,  $2.08\pm 0.76$ ,  $0.60\pm 0.18$ ,  $14.61\pm 1.84$ ,  $251\pm 73.8$ ,  $10.02\pm 0.86$ ,  $15.03\pm 6.62$ , and  $135.32\pm 37.78$ . Significant differences were observed in cholesterol, LDL, HDL, monocyte, hemoglobin, platelet, MHR, and non-HDL values across groups. ( $p=0.001$ ,  $p=0.02$ ,  $p=0.059$ ,  $p<0.001$ ,  $p<0.001$ ,  $p<0.001$  and  $p<0.001$ ) (Table 3).

## Discussion

In our study, variances were observed among cholesterol, LDL, lymphocyte, thrombocyte, and non-HDL groups. At the same time, when compared between genders, differences were detected in terms of cholesterol, LDL, HDL, monocyte, hemoglobin, platelet, MHR and non-HDL. HDL and non-HDL levels were significantly higher in females compared to males. Additionally, monocyte values were lower in females. There was no significant change in

HDL levels with age, but non-HDL levels were observed to vary with age. Likewise, the MHR rate was found to be higher in males, with no observed change with age.

Age-related changes continue to be a focal point of interest in the research field, driven by the desire to extend healthy lifespan. Aging affects various cell types throughout the body, implying that all tissues may harbor aged cells. The impacts of aging have been demonstrated in numerous cell types, including macrophages and T-cells within the immune system (18-20). Structural stromal cells, such as fibroblasts, exhibit a high degree of aging with advancing age. These aged stromal cells lose the ability to undergo cell division and become resistant to apoptosis (21). The prolonged presence of chronic inflammation is a major contributor to the aging process. In our study, we evaluated MHR, employed as an inflammatory marker in research, based on age and gender in healthy individuals.

The study demonstrated that HDL can inhibit tissue factor expression in monocytes by preventing p38 activation and phosphoinositide 3-kinase (22). HDL exerts an anti-inflammatory effect by preventing pro-inflammatory and pro-oxidant effects on monocytes, as well as inhibiting the transport of vascular cholesterol, macrophage migration, and LDL oxidation in the vessel wall (23). It is believed that MHR can also serve as an inflammation marker, attributed to the pro-inflammatory effect of monocytes and the anti-inflammatory and antioxidant effects of HDL cholesterol (24).

Levels of all lipoproteins, including HDL, are significantly lower at birth compared to adolescence, and these levels increase during childhood. HDL concentrations in

**Table 3. Comparison of clinical characteristics between genders**

	Female (n=205)	Male (n=254)	p*
Cholesterol (mg/dL)	195.06±41.49	180.08±39.51	<b>0.001</b>
LDL (mg/dL)	115.91±35.46	106.66±34.07	<b>0.020</b>
Triglyceride (mg/dL)	139.97±83.22	160.97±98.93	0.059
HDL (mg/dL)	53.52±12.44	43.25±10.96	<b>&lt;0.001</b>
WBC ( $10^3/\mu\text{L}$ )	8.1±8.79	7.25±1.87	0.277
Neutrophil ( $10^3/\mu\text{L}$ )	4.32±1.42	4.38±1.57	0.741
Lymphocyte ( $10^3/\mu\text{L}$ )	2.18±0.7	2.08±0.76	0.200
Monocyte ( $10^3/\mu\text{L}$ )	0.53±0.16	0.60±0.18	<b>&lt;0.001</b>
Hemoglobin (g/dL)	13.24±1.67	14.61±1.84	<b>&lt;0.001</b>
Platelet ( $10^3/\mu\text{L}$ )	280.2±67.1	251±73.8	<b>&lt;0.001</b>
MPV (fL)	12.29±1.38	10.02±,86	0.191
MHR	10.59±4.07	15.03±6.62	<b>&lt;0.001</b>
Non-HDL	141.5±40.58	135.32±37.78	<b>&lt;0.001</b>

\*: Student's t-test, LDL: Low-density lipoprotein, HDL: High-density lipoprotein, WBC: White blood cell, MPV: Mean platelet volume, MHR: Monocyte to HDL ratio

men decrease during adolescence and early adulthood, remaining lower than in women thereafter (25). Previous studies have demonstrated that HDL cholesterol decreases in both men and women with advancing age during adulthood (26,27). In postmenopausal women, substantial reductions are observed in HDL cholesterol levels due to hormonal alterations. In our study, no significant difference was detected in HDL levels across groups, possibly because all included patients were healthy individuals. However, HDL values were found to be significantly higher in women than men, consistent with the existing literature (27). Consistent with the study by Ridefelt et al. (28), the estimated non-HDL value exhibited significant changes by age and between genders in our study.

Monocytes are influenced by numerous factors associated with atherosclerosis, including immunostimulant substances, growth factors, cytokines, oxidized lipids, platelet-derived activation products, and eicosanoid proteins (29). Circulating monocytes transition into a pro-coagulant phenotype by expressing tissue factor during inflammatory and pro-thrombotic states. Additionally, monocytes induce the secretion of pro-inflammatory cytokines, contributing to the pathogenesis of many inflammatory diseases (30). As individuals age, inflammation processes are heightened in many cell types that play a role in inflammation, such as monocytes and macrophages (31). In our study, we observed alterations in monocyte values with age, although they did not reach statistical significance. Additionally, we found that monocyte values were higher in the male gender.

Circulating levels of IL-6, CRP, TNF- $\alpha$ , IL-1 $\beta$ , and other inflammatory cytokines are elevated in elderly individuals, thereby increasing the risk of all-cause mortality (32-34). In elderly individuals, lower levels of inflammatory cytokines in peripheral blood are associated with better health outcomes, longer lifespan, and reduced mortality risk (35). Inflammatory cytokines serve as indicators of chronic inflammation and are implicated in various disease processes, including diabetic complications (36). However, routine clinical use can result in high healthcare costs. Simple, readily available markers, such as MHR, are employed as inflammation markers in many studies. In our study, the aim was to investigate the use of MHR as an inflammation marker by stratifying it with age, but no significant difference was detected between age groups. We attribute this result to the inclusion of healthy adults in our study. MHR was found to be significantly higher among men compared to women. In a study conducted

by Liu et al. (37), various inflammatory markers were compared based on age and gender. Similar to our study, no differences were found when compared by age, but significant variations were observed between genders. The observed higher prevalence of cardiovascular diseases caused by atherosclerosis in male patients is in line with these findings (38,39).

### Study Limitations

The study's limitations include its retrospective, cross-sectional, and single-center design. To obtain more comprehensive results on this issue, a multicenter study involving different ethnicities is recommended. Additionally, a prospective study supported by cardiovascular imaging may offer a more accurate understanding of the link to atherosclerosis.

## Conclusion

While the MHR can serve as a guide in atherosclerosis and various inflammatory conditions, it has been observed that its utility in evaluating inflammation status does not vary significantly with age. The gender differences in MHR can be attributed to the lower risk of cardiovascular events in the general population among females.

### Ethics

**Ethics Committee Approval:** The study received approval from the Ethics Committee on Clinical Research of Erciyes University (approval #2019/504).

**Informed Consent:** All eligible patients provided written informed consent.

**Financial Disclosure:** The author declared that this study received no financial support.

## References

1. Lakatta EG, Levy D. Arterial and cardiac aging: major shareholders in cardiovascular disease enterprises: Part I: aging arteries: a "set up" for vascular disease. *Circulation* 2003;107(1):139-146.
2. Rohrer L, Hersberger M, von Eckardstein A. High density lipoproteins in the intersection of diabetes mellitus, inflammation and cardiovascular disease. *Curr Opin Lipidol* 2004;15(3):269-278.
3. Hansson GK, Libby P, Schönbeck U, Yan Z-Q. Innate and adaptive immunity in the pathogenesis of atherosclerosis. *Circ Res* 2002;91(4):281-291.
4. Hessler JR, Robertson ALJ, Chisolm GM. LDL-induced cytotoxicity and its inhibition by HDL in human vascular smooth muscle and endothelial cells in culture. *Atherosclerosis* 1979;32(3):213-229.
5. Zhao S, Yu S, Chi C, Fan X, Tang J, Ji H, et al. Association between macro- and microvascular damage and the triglyceride glucose

- index in community-dwelling elderly individuals: the Northern Shanghai Study. *Cardiovasc Diabetol* 2019;18(1):95.
6. Li XP, Zhao SP, Zhang XY, Liu L, Gao M, Zhou QC. Protective effect of high density lipoprotein on endothelium-dependent vasodilatation. *Int J Cardiol* 2000;73(3):231-236.
  7. Parthasarathy S, Barnett J, Fong LG. High-density lipoprotein inhibits the oxidative modification of low-density lipoprotein. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1990;1044(2):275-283.
  8. Hilgendorf I, Swirski FK, Robbins CS. Monocyte fate in atherosclerosis. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* 2015;35(2):272-279.
  9. Weber C, Shantsila E, Hristov M, Caligiuri G, Guzik T, Heine GH, et al. Role and analysis of monocyte subsets in cardiovascular disease. Joint consensus document of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) Working Groups "Atherosclerosis & Vascular Biology" and "Thrombosis". *Thromb Haemost* 2016;116(4):626-637.
  10. Kim E, Yang J, Beltran CD, Cho S. Role of spleen-derived monocytes/macrophages in acute ischemic brain injury. *J Cereb blood flow* 2014;34(8):1411-1419.
  11. Gordon DJ, Probstfield JL, Garrison RJ, Neaton JD, Castelli WP, Knoke JD, et al. High-density lipoprotein cholesterol and cardiovascular disease. Four prospective American studies. *Circulation* 1989;79(1):8-15.
  12. Berrougui H, Momo CN, Khalil A. Health benefits of high-density lipoproteins in preventing cardiovascular diseases. *J Clin Lipidol* 2012;6(6):524-533.
  13. You S, Zhong C, Zheng D, Xu J, Zhang X, Liu H, et al. Monocyte to HDL cholesterol ratio is associated with discharge and 3-month outcome in patients with acute intracerebral hemorrhage. *J Neurol Sci* 2017;372:157-161.
  14. Ganjali S, Gotto AMJ, Ruscica M, Atkin SL, Butler AE, Banach M, et al. Monocyte-to-HDL-cholesterol ratio as a prognostic marker in cardiovascular diseases. *J Cell Physiol* 2018;233(12):9237-9246.
  15. Eagleton MJ, Henke PK, Luke CE, Hawley AE, Bedi A, Knipp BS, et al. Southern Association for Vascular Surgery William J. von Leibig Award. Inflammation and intimal hyperplasia associated with experimental pulmonary embolism. *J Vasc Surg* 2002;36(3):581-588.
  16. Kayrak M, Erdoğan HI, Solak Y, Akilli H, Gül EE, Yildirim O, et al. Prognostic value of neutrophil to lymphocyte ratio in patients with acute pulmonary embolism: a retrospective study. *Heart Lung Circ* 2014;23(1):56-62.
  17. Canpolat U, Çetin EH, Cetin S, Aydin S, Akboga MK, Yayla C, et al. Association of Monocyte-to-HDL Cholesterol Ratio with Slow Coronary Flow is Linked to Systemic Inflammation. *Clin Appl Thromb Off J Int Acad Clin Appl Thromb* 2016;22(5):476-482.
  18. Pereira BI, Devine OP, Vukmanovic-Stejić M, Chambers ES, Subramanian P, Patel N, et al. Senescent cells evade immune clearance via HLA-E-mediated NK and CD8(+) T cell inhibition. *Nat Commun* 2019;10(1):2387.
  19. Chen H, Ma F, Hu X, Jin T, Xiong C, Teng X. Elevated COX2 expression and PGE2 production by downregulation of RXR in senescent macrophages. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 2013;440(1):157-162.
  20. Di Mitri D, Azevedo RI, Henson SM, Libri V, Riddell NE, Macaulay R, et al. Reversible senescence in human CD4+CD45RA+CD27-memory T cells. *J Immunol* 2011;187(5):2093-2100.
  21. Childs BG, Baker DJ, Kirkland JL, Campisi J, van Deursen JM. Senescence and apoptosis: dueling or complementary cell fates? *EMBO Rep* 2014;15(11):1139-1153.
  22. Ossoli A, Remaley AT, Vaisman B, Calabresi L, Gomaschi M. Plasma-derived and synthetic high-density lipoprotein inhibit tissue factor in endothelial cells and monocytes. *Biochem J* 2016;473(2):211-219.
  23. Usta A, Avci E, Bulbul CB, Kadi H, Adali E. The monocyte counts to HDL cholesterol ratio in obese and lean patients with polycystic ovary syndrome. *Reprod Biol Endocrinol* 2018;16(1):34.
  24. Negi G, Kumar A, Joshi RP, Sharma SS. Oxidative stress and Nrf2 in the pathophysiology of diabetic neuropathy: old perspective with a new angle. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 2011;408(1):1-5.
  25. Kreisberg RA, Kasim S. Cholesterol metabolism and aging. *Am J Med* 1987;82(1B):54-60.
  26. Wilson PW, Anderson KM, Harris T, Kannel WB, Castelli WP. Determinants of change in total cholesterol and HDL-C with age: the Framingham Study. *J Gerontol* 1994;49(6):M252-M257.
  27. Ferrara A, Barrett-Connor E, Shan J. Total, LDL, and HDL cholesterol decrease with age in older men and women. The Rancho Bernardo Study 1984-1994. *Circulation* 1997;96(1):37-43.
  28. Ridefelt P, Hagström E, Svensson MK, Åkerfeldt T, Larsson A. Age- and sex-specific reference values for non-HDL cholesterol and remnant cholesterol derived from the Nordic Reference Interval Project (NORIP). *Scand J Clin Lab Invest* 2019;79:39-42.
  29. Gordon S, Martinez FO. Alternative activation of macrophages: mechanism and functions. *Immunity* 2010;32(5):593-604.
  30. De Maeyer RPH, van de Merwe RC, Louie R, Bracken O V, Devine OP, Goldstein DR, et al. Blocking elevated p38 MAPK restores efferocytosis and inflammatory resolution in the elderly. *Nat Immunol* 2020;21(6):615-625.
  31. De Maeyer RPH, Chambers ES. The impact of ageing on monocytes and macrophages. *Immunol Lett* 2021;230:1-10.
  32. Harris TB, Ferrucci L, Tracy RP, Corti MC, Wacholder S, Ettinger WHJ, et al. Associations of elevated interleukin-6 and C-reactive protein levels with mortality in the elderly. *Am J Med* 1999;106(5):506-512.
  33. Furman D, Chang J, Lartigue L, Bolen CR, Haddad F, Gaudilliere B, et al. Expression of specific inflammasome gene modules stratifies older individuals into two extreme clinical and immunological states. *Nat Med* 2017;23(2):174-184.
  34. Bruunsgaard H, Ladelund S, Pedersen AN, Schroll M, Jørgensen T, Pedersen BK. Predicting death from tumour necrosis factor- $\alpha$  and interleukin-6 in 80-year-old people. *Clin Exp Immunol* 2003;132(1):24-31.
  35. Clee SM, Kastelein JJ, van Dam M, Marcil M, Roomp K, Zwarts KY, et al. Age and residual cholesterol efflux affect HDL cholesterol levels and coronary artery disease in ABCA1 heterozygotes. *J Clin Invest* 2000;106(10):1263-1270.
  36. Nandy D, Janardhanan R, Mukhopadhyay D, Basu A. Effect of hyperglycemia on human monocyte activation. *J Investig Med Off Publ Am Fed Clin Res* 2011;59(4):661-667.
  37. Liu Q, Xu A, Hang H, Chen X, Dai Y, Wang M, et al. Establishment of Reference Intervals for SII, NLR, PLR, and LMR in Healthy Adults in Jiangsu Region in Eastern China. *Clin Lab* 2023;69(5).
  38. Man JJ, Beckman JA, Jaffe IZ. Sex as a Biological Variable in Atherosclerosis. *Circ Res* 2020;126(9):1297-1319.
  39. Mathur P, Ostadal B, Romeo F, Mehta JL. Gender-Related Differences in Atherosclerosis. *Cardiovasc Drugs Ther* 2015;29(4):319-327.



# Retrospective Analysis of Maternal and Perinatal Outcomes in Late Term Pregnancies

## Geç Term Gebeliklerin Maternal ve Perinatal Sonuçlarının Retrospektif Analizi

✉ **Damla Yasemin Yenliç Kay<sup>1</sup>**, ✉ **Yücel Kaya<sup>2</sup>**, ✉ **Veli Mihmanlı<sup>3</sup>**, ✉ **Murat İbrahim Toplu<sup>3</sup>**,  
✉ **Yağmur Ölmez<sup>4</sup>**

<sup>1</sup>Medipol University Esenler Hospital, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, İstanbul, Turkey

<sup>2</sup>University of Health Sciences Turkey, Antalya Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Perinatology, Antalya, Turkey

<sup>3</sup>University of Health Sciences Turkey, Prof. Dr. Cemil Taşcıoğlu City Hospital, Clinic of Obstetrics and Gynecology, İstanbul, Turkey

<sup>4</sup>Bahçelievler State Hospital, Clinic of Obstetrics and Gynecology, İstanbul, Turkey

### Abstract

**Objective:** The purpose of this study was to evaluate the maternal and perinatal outcomes of pregnancies beyond 40 weeks gestation.

**Method:** The study included 476 patients who gave birth between October 2016 and October 2017 at the Obstetrics and Gynecology Clinic of Prof. Dr. Cemil Taşcıoğlu City Hospital, University of Health Sciences Turkey. Of the patients included in the study, 342 had delivered between 40<sup>0/7</sup> and 40<sup>6/7</sup> gestational weeks, 115 between 41<sup>0/7</sup> and 41<sup>6/7</sup> gestational weeks, and 19 between 42<sup>0/7</sup> and 42<sup>6/7</sup> gestational weeks. Statistical analysis was conducted using the SPSS software, Windows version 24.0, and a p-value <0.05 was considered statistically significant.

**Results:** In our study, we found that maternal and perinatal outcomes, excluding cesarean deliveries, had a similar distribution across the weeks. The cesarean delivery rates for primiparous patients were significantly higher than those for multiparous patients between 40<sup>0/7</sup> and 41<sup>0/7</sup> weeks of gestation, but similar results were obtained at 42 weeks. There was no significant association between maternal age and maternal outcome. For pregnancies in women under 18 years of age, the need for a neonatal intensive care unit was significantly increased compared to other age groups. Primiparity and male fetus were associated with adverse maternal and perinatal outcomes.

**Conclusion:** There was no significant difference in adverse maternal and perinatal outcomes between 40<sup>0/7</sup> and 42<sup>6/7</sup> gestational weeks. However, the cesarean section rate was significantly increased at 40 weeks of gestation and in primiparous patients. In addition, primiparity

### Öz

**Amaç:** Bu çalışmanın amacı 40 hafta ve üzeri gebeliklerin maternal ve perinatal sonuçlarının değerlendirmektir.

**Yöntem:** Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, Prof. Dr. Cemil Taşcıoğlu Şehir Hastanesi, Kadın Hastalıkları ve Doğum Kliniği'nde Ekim-2016 ile Ekim-2017 yılları arasında doğum yapan 476 hasta çalışmaya dahil edildi. Çalışmaya alınan hastaların 342'si 40<sup>0/7</sup> ile 40<sup>6/7</sup> gebelik haftası arasında, 115'i 41<sup>0/7</sup> ile 41<sup>6/7</sup> gebelik haftası arasında, 19'u 42<sup>0/7</sup> ile 42<sup>6/7</sup> gebelik haftası arasında doğumunu gerçekleştirmişti. İstatistiksel analizler için SPSS Windows version 24.0 paket programı kullanılmış ve p<0,05 istatistiksel olarak anlamlı kabul edildi.

**Bulgular:** Çalışmamızda sezaryen doğum hariç maternal ve perinatal sonuçlar haftalara göre dağılımını benzer bulduk. Primipar hastaların multipara göre sezaryen doğum oranları 40<sup>0/7</sup>'den 41<sup>0/7</sup>'ye kadar olan gestasyonel haftada anlamlı olarak daha yüksek bulundu, ama 42 haftada benzer sonuç elde edildi. Maternal yaş ile maternal sonuçlar arasında anlamlı bir bağlantı saptanmadı. On sekiz yaş altı gebeliklerde diğer yaş gruplarına göre yenidoğan yoğun bakım ünitesi ihtiyacı anlamlı olarak artmıştı. Primiparite ve erkek fetüs olumsuz maternal ve perinatal sonuçlarla birliktelik gösterdi.

**Sonuç:** 40<sup>0/7</sup> ile 42<sup>6/7</sup> gebelik haftaları arasında olumsuz maternal ve perinatal sonuçlarda belirgin fark bulunmamıştır. Ancak 40. gebelik haftasında ve primipar hastalarda sezaryen oranı anlamlı olarak artmıştır. Ek olarak, primiparitenin belirgin olumsuz maternal sonuçlarla birlikte gösterdiği ve ayrıca erkek yenidoğan cinsiyetinin hem olumsuz



**Address for Correspondence:** Yücel Kaya, University of Health Sciences Turkey, Antalya Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Perinatology, Antalya, Turkey

**E-mail:** yucekaya0007@gmail.com **ORCID:** orcid.org/0000-0003-4597-2922 **Received:** 28.12.2023 **Accepted:** 27.02.2024

**Cite this article as:** Yenliç Kay DY, Kaya Y, Mihmanlı V, Toplu Mİ, Ölmez Y. Retrospective Analysis of Maternal and Perinatal Outcomes in Late Term Pregnancies. Bagcilar Med Bull 2024;9(1):44-51



©Copyright 2024 by the Health Sciences University Turkey, İstanbul Bagcilar Training and Research Hospital. Bagcilar Medical Bulletin published by Galenos Publishing House. Licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 (CC BY-NC-ND) International License.

## Abstract

was associated with significant adverse maternal outcomes, and male neonate gender was associated with both adverse maternal and adverse perinatal outcomes.

**Keywords:** Maternal-fetal relations, pregnancy complications, pregnant woman, prolonged pregnancy

## Öz

maternal sonuçlarla hem de olumsuz perinatal sonuçlarla beraber olduğu saptanmıştır.

**Anahtar kelimeler:** Gebe kadın, gebelik komplikasyonları, maternal-fetal ilişkiler, uzamış gebelik

## Introduction

Postterm pregnancies, considered to have exceeded the normal upper limit of gestational age, have been a subject of debate and discussion, ranging from nomenclature to definition, incidence, pathophysiology, monitoring, management, and mode of delivery preference. The American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG) has introduced a new classification in their definitions. According to ACOG, gestational ages are categorized as follows: Early term for pregnancies between 37<sup>0/7</sup> and 38<sup>6/7</sup> weeks of gestation from the first day of the last menstrual period (LMP), full term for pregnancies between 39<sup>0/7</sup> and 40<sup>6/7</sup> weeks of gestation, a late term for pregnancies between 41<sup>0/7</sup> and 41<sup>6/7</sup> weeks of gestation, and postterm for pregnancies beyond 42 weeks (1).

The most common risk factor for late term and postterm pregnancies is a history of postterm pregnancy (2). Many risk factors for post-term pregnancy, such as nulliparity, male fetus, and maternal obesity, are supported by observational studies. Although their exact physiological reasons are not known, some fetal diseases, such as anencephaly and placental sulfatase deficiency, are also associated with postterm pregnancy (1).

Many studies have shown that late term and postterm pregnancies are associated with increased perinatal morbidity and mortality. In postterm pregnancies, maternal risk, the risk of intrauterine death, perinatal asphyxia, shoulder dystocia, and neonatal mortality are increased (3). In pregnancies that go beyond term, the fetus continues to grow while the placenta-fetus ratio decreases. This situation can lead to impaired substrate transfer to the fetus and, ultimately result in fetal hypoxia. Observational studies that examine the relationship between an increase in gestational weeks and maternal and obstetric complications have also shown an increase in severe perineal tears, infections, postpartum bleeding, and cesarean deliveries in late term and postterm pregnancies (1,4). Hence, the management of patients between 40<sup>0/7</sup> and 42<sup>6/7</sup> weeks of gestation appears to be an essential problem for clinicians.

This study aimed to evaluate maternal and perinatal outcomes of pregnancies over 40 weeks of gestation.

## Materials and Methods

### Study Population

The study was conducted in the obstetrics and gynecology clinic of the University of Health Sciences Turkey, Prof. Dr. Cemil Taşcıoğlu City Hospital. Approval for the study was obtained from the Ethics Committee of the same institution under protocol number 786 on December 19, 2017. The patient files and records of 3907 patients who gave birth between October 2016 and October 2017 were obtained from the Hospital Information Management System and were retrospectively analyzed.

The gestational age of all patients was calculated using LMP and early ultrasound (US) data. Patients with undetermined gestational age, those with a history of cesarean section, pregnancies with non-cephalic presentation, multiple pregnancies, pregnancies with congenital fetal anomalies, placenta previa, placental abruption, and those diagnosed with severe preeclampsia were excluded from the study. The remaining 476 patients were included in the study, with 342 of them between 40<sup>0/7</sup> and 40<sup>6/7</sup> weeks, 115 between 41<sup>0/7</sup> and 41<sup>6/7</sup> weeks, and 19 were 42 weeks or beyond.

From the hospital data system and patient files, maternal age, number of parities, LMP, chronic diseases, US and non-stress test (NST) data, mode of delivery, maternal hemogram values at the time of hospitalization and hospital extirpation, indications for cesarean delivery, maternal blood transfusion requirements, maternal intensive care unit (ICU) needs, neonatal genders, neonatal 1<sup>st</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> minute Apgar scores, meconium-stained amniotic fluid status, birth trauma, birth weight, NICU needs and stillbirth data were recorded.

### Gestational Age Calculation

Gestational age calculation was done based on LMP and US measurements taken between the 6<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> weeks of pregnancy. If there was consistency between LMP and US

measurements, LMP was employed to calculate gestational age. In instances of inconsistency or when the patient's LMP information was unavailable, gestational age was determined based on US measurements taken between the 6<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> week.

### Study Design

As per the protocol of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology at University of Health Sciences Turkey, Prof. Dr. Cemil Taşcıoğlu City Hospital, all pregnant women beyond 41 weeks of gestation are interned. Pregnant women between 40<sup>0/7</sup> and 40<sup>6/7</sup> gestational weeks are called for follow-up every 2 days and evaluated with NST and US.

Cesarean delivery, operative vaginal delivery, postpartum blood loss of more than 1000 cc, need for blood transfusion, patients with non-severe preeclampsia and maternal ICU requirement were defined as composite adverse maternal outcomes. The amount of blood loss was calculated by comparing the complete blood count of the patient upon admission to the hospital and after discharge and each 1 unit decrease in hemogram was calculated as 500 mL blood loss.

Meconium-stained amniotic fluid, 1<sup>st</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> minute Apgar scores, birth trauma, birth weight, NICU requirement and stillbirth were specified as composite adverse perinatal outcomes. Those with a 1<sup>st</sup> minute Apgar score below 4 and a 5<sup>th</sup> minute Apgar score below 7 were grouped. According to birth weight, newborns were further grouped as below 2500 g and above 4000 g. The routine practice in our hospital does not involve the measurement of cord blood gas pH in all newborns; hence, this factor was not included in the study.

### Statistical Analysis

The conformity of the data to normal distribution was tested with the Shapiro-Wilk test. The independent samples t-test was used to compare normally distributed characteristics between the two independent groups, while the Mann-Whitney U test was employed for non-normally distributed characteristics. Additionally, for comparing numerical data among more than two independent groups, One-Way Analysis of Variance and least significant difference post hoc tests were used for normally distributed features, and the Kruskal-Wallis test and All pairwise multiple comparison tests were employed for non-normally distributed characteristics. The relationship between categorical variables was analyzed using the chi-squared test. Descriptive statistics including mean  $\pm$  standard deviation for numerical variables and counts

with percentages for categorical variables were provided. Statistical analyses were performed using the SPSS software version 24.0 for Windows, and a significance level of  $p < 0.05$  was considered statistically significant.

## Results

### Patient Population

Out of the 3.907 patient files examined, 476 patients were included in the study, with 342 patients (71.8%) giving birth between 40<sup>0/7</sup> and 40<sup>6/7</sup> weeks of gestation, 115 patients (24%) between 41<sup>0/7</sup> and 41<sup>6/7</sup> weeks, and 19 patients (4%) between 42<sup>0/7</sup> and 42<sup>6/7</sup> weeks of gestation. The age of the patients included in the study ranged from 14 to 43 years, with a mean age of 26.78 $\pm$ 5.44. Age ranged between 14 and 42 years for women between 40<sup>0/7</sup> and 40<sup>6/7</sup> gestational weeks with a mean of 26.84 $\pm$ 5.46, between 18 and 39 years for women between 41<sup>0/7</sup> and 41<sup>6/7</sup> gestational weeks with a mean of 26.56 $\pm$ 5.09, between 19 and 43 years for women between 42<sup>0/7</sup> and 42<sup>6/7</sup> gestational weeks with a mean of 27.11 $\pm$ 7.13. There were 6 patients (1.2%) under 18 years old, 421 patients (88.4%) were between 18-34 years old, and 49 patients (10.2%) were older than 35 years. There was no significant difference observed among maternal age groups in terms of gestational weeks (Table 1).

Of 476 patients, 219 (46%) were nulliparous, 257 (54%) were multiples and the number of parities ranged between 1 and 8 with a mean of 2.03 $\pm$ 1.2. According to gestational weeks, 150 (43.8%) were nulliparous and 192 (56.1%) were multiparous between 40<sup>0/7</sup> and 40<sup>6/7</sup> gestational weeks, 62 (53.9%) were nulliparous and 53 (46%) were multiparous between 41<sup>0/7</sup> and 41<sup>6/7</sup> gestational weeks, 7 (36.8%) were nulliparous and 12 (63.1%) were multiparous above 42 gestational weeks. There was no statistically significant relationship between parity status and gestational weeks (Table 1).

Out of the patients included in the study, 13 (2.7%) had gestational diabetes, 10 (2.1%) had gestational hypertension, 22 (4.6%) had thyroid disorders, 34 (7.1%) had other conditions such as hematological and orthopedic disorders, while 397 patients (83.4%) had no known medical conditions. Statistically similar results were obtained between medical history and gestational weeks (Table 1).

### Maternal Outcomes

Statistical analysis revealed a statistically significant difference only in the group of patients who underwent a cesarean section when maternal outcomes were compared by gestational weeks ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Table 2). There was a higher

rate of cesarean section (19.2%) among the 66 patients who gave birth between 40<sup>0/7</sup> and 40<sup>6/7</sup> weeks of gestation when compared to other gestational weeks. When the cesarean section status was analyzed according to parity status, 43 (65.2%) primiparous patients between 40<sup>0/7</sup> and 40<sup>6/7</sup> gestational weeks, 38 (84.4%) patients between 41<sup>0/7</sup> and 41<sup>6/7</sup> gestational weeks, and 1 (20%) patient beyond 42 gestational weeks delivered by cesarean section, respectively. The cesarean section rates for primiparous patients were significantly higher compared to multiparous patients between 40<sup>0/7</sup> to 40<sup>6/7</sup> and 41<sup>0/7</sup> to 41<sup>6/7</sup> gestational weeks, but similar results were obtained for gestational weeks 42 and beyond (Table 3).

When examining the indications for cesarean section, 30 patients (6.3%) had fetal distress, 5 patients (1.1%) had maternal factors, 34 patients (7.1%) had arrested labor, 12 patients (2.5%) had cephalopelvic disproportion, 33 patients (6.9%) had macrosomic infants, and 2 patients (0.4%) had non-severe preeclampsia. No statistically significant difference was found between indications for cesarean section and gestational weeks (Table 4).

Maternal mortality, eclampsia, chorioamnionitis and endometritis were not observed in any of the patients Postpartum >1000 cc bleeding was observed in 83 patients (17.4%), and blood transfusions were administered to 24 patients (5%). One patient (0.8%) at 41 weeks of gestation

**Table 1. Patient characteristics**

	Gestational week								p
	40 (n=342)		41 (n=115)		42 (n=19)		Total (n=476)		
	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%	
Maternal age range									0.414
<18	6	1.7	0	0	0	0	6	1.2	
18-34	299	87.4	106	92.1	16	84.2	421	88.4	
≥35	37	10.8	9	7.8	3	15.7	49	10.2	
Parity									0.124
Primiparous	150	43.8	62	53.9	7	36.8	219	46.0	
Multiparous	192	56.1	53	46.0	12	63.1	257	53.9	
Disease									0.377
Gestational DM	11	3.2	2	1.7	0	0	13	2.7	
Gestational HT	9	2.6	1	0.8	0	0	10	2.1	
Thyroid disease	14	4.0	8	6.9	0	0	22	4.6	
Other	28	81.8	6	5.2	0	0	34	7.1	
None	280	81.8	98	85.2	19	100	397	83.4	

DM: Diabetes mellitus, HT: Hypertension

**Table 2. Evaluation of maternal outcomes according to gestational weeks**

	Gestational week								p
	40 (n=342)		41 (n=115)		42 (n=19)		Total (n=476)		
	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%	
Cesarean section	66	19.2	45	39.1	5	26.3	116	24.3	<0.001 <sup>a</sup>
Operative vaginal delivery	2	0.5	1	0.8	0	0	3	0.6	0.888
Postpartum hemorrhage (>1000 cc)	53	15.4	28	24.3	2	10.5	83	17.4	0.069
Need for blood transfusion	15	4.3	8	6.9	1	5.2	24	5.0	0.552
Preeclampsia <sup>b</sup>	3	0.8	1	0.8	0	0	4	0.8	0.92
Maternal ICU admission	0	0	1	0.8	0	0	1	0.2	0.207

<sup>a</sup>: p-value <0.05 was considered statistically significant, <sup>b</sup>: Non-severe preeclampsia, ICU: Intensive care unit



required admission to the maternal ICU due to HELLP syndrome. In 4 patients (0.8%), non-severe preeclampsia was observed, while 3 patients (0.6%) had operative vaginal deliveries (Table 2).

In our study, no statistically notable difference was found between maternal age and adverse maternal outcomes. When we evaluated the relationship between parity status and maternal outcomes, we found that the composite adverse maternal outcome, operative vaginal delivery, postpartum bleeding >1000 cc and need for blood transfusion were statistically significantly higher in primiparous patients compared to multiparous patients ( $p < 0.05$ ). In the comparison between male and female fetuses, it was found to be statistically significant that male fetuses had a higher incidence of compound adverse maternal outcomes and cesarean section deliveries ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Table 5).

### Perinatal Outcomes

Of all neonates, 246 (51.7%) were male and 230 (48.3%) were female, and there was no statistical relationship between

gestational age at birth and neonatal sex. The mean birth weight of the newborn was  $3498.76 \pm 437.04$  g, and no statistically significant correlation was found between gestational weeks and birth weights (Table 6).

An analysis of 1-minute and 5-minute Apgar scores, the presence of meconium-stained amniotic fluid, birth trauma, and the necessity for NICU did not reveal any statistically significant differences concerning gestational weeks (Table 6). Since no stillbirths were observed among the patients included in the study, it could not be calculated whether there was a significant association with the weeks of gestation.

The analysis of the relationship between maternal age and perinatal outcomes revealed a statistically significant association only with the need for NICU admission ( $p < 0.05$ ). Particularly, in pregnancies involving individuals under the age of 18, the need for NICU admission was significantly higher compared to other age groups ( $p < 0.05$ ). In primiparous women, the incidence of birth weight less than 2500 g was found to be statistically significantly higher

**Table 3. Cesarean section distribution based on parity status**

	Caesarean section						p
	No		Yes		Total		
	n	%	n	%	n	%	
40 weeks of pregnancy							<0.001 <sup>a</sup>
Primiparous	107	38.8	43	65.2	150	43.9	
Multiparous	169	61.2	23	34.8	192	56.1	
41 weeks of pregnancy							<0.001 <sup>a</sup>
Primiparous	24	34.3	38	84.4	62	53.9	
Multiparous	46	65.7	7	15.6	53	46.1	
42 weeks of pregnancy							0.603
Primiparous	6	42.9	1	20.0	7	36.8	
Multiparous	8	57.1	4	80.0	12	63.2	

<sup>a</sup>: p-value <0.05 was considered statistically significant

**Table 4. Indications for caesarean section**

	Gestational week								p
	40 (n=342)		41 (n=115)		42 (n=19)		Total (n=476)		
	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%	
Fetal distress	16	4.7	12	10.4	2	10.5	30	6.3	0.066
Maternal factors	5	1.5	0	0	0	0	5	1.1	0.138
Non-progressive labor	16	4.7	17	14.8	1	5.3	34	7.1	0.275
CPD	6	1.8	6	5.2	0	0	12	2.5	0.571
Macrosomia	21	6.1	10	2.9	2	10.5	33	6.9	0.537
Preeclampsia <sup>b</sup>	2	0.6	0	0	0	0	2	0.4	0.463

CPD: Cephalopelvic distortion, <sup>b</sup>: Non-severe preeclampsia

( $p < 0.05$ ). Lastly, it was statistically significant that male neonates had a higher rate of composite adverse perinatal outcomes and birth weight ( $>4000$  g) compared to female neonates ( $p < 0.05$ ) (Table 5).

## Discussion

This study, conducted to assess the maternal and perinatal outcomes of pregnancies of 40 weeks and over, revealed that there were no significant differences among the gestational weeks of  $40^{0/7}$ - $40^{6/7}$ ,  $41^{0/7}$ - $41^{6/7}$ , and  $42^{0/7}$ - $42^{6/7}$ .

The characteristic features of the patients included in the study were parallel to those found in the literature. Some studies had excluded patients with any disease so as not to cause confounding results, while others included them. Considering the diverse perspectives, we have incorporated the notion that the presence of a maternal illness would not impact the outcomes in our assessment. As anticipated, no significant correlation was found between maternal illness and gestational age at birth. In order to assess the

impact of maternal age on maternal-perinatal morbidity and mortality, three groups were examined ( $<18$ ,  $18-34$ , and  $\geq 35$  years), and maternal age factor had no significant effect except the need for NICU. In contrast, another study revealed an increased risk of adverse maternal and perinatal morbidity in pregnancies over 40 years of age, particularly in late-term and post-term pregnancies (5). Our research indicates a significant increase in the need for NICU in pregnancies of women below 18 years of age, so we believe that additional support should be provided for this group, given the number of patients involved. In a study conducted with a broader patient population, it has been reported that neonatal morbidity, including the need for NICU, significantly increased in adolescent pregnancies (6). In light of this, advancing the time of delivery to earlier weeks in the adolescent age group has been suggested as a potential positive contribution to maternal-perinatal morbidity and mortality.

Despite numerous studies suggesting an association between nulliparity and prolonged gestational weeks with

**Table 5. Maternal and perinatal outcomes based on maternal age, parity status and neonatal gender**

	Maternal age							Parity status					Neonatal gender				
	<18		18-34		≥35			Primipar		Multipar			Male		Female		
	(n=6)	(n=421)	(n=49)					(n=219)	(n=257)				(n=246)	(n=230)			
	n	%	n	%	n	%	p	n	%	n	%	p	n	%	n	%	p
Compound maternal adverse outcome	1	16.7	161	38.2	18	36.7	0.549	132	60.3	48	18.7	<0.001 <sup>a</sup>	107	43.5	73	31.7	0.008 <sup>a</sup>
Cesarean section	0	0.0	100	23.8	16	32.7	0.146	82	37.4	34	13.2	<0.001 <sup>a</sup>	77	31.3	39	17.0	<0.001 <sup>a</sup>
Operative vaginal delivery	0	0.0	2	0.5	1	2.0	*	1	0.5	2	0.8	*	1	0.4	2	0.9	0.612
Postpartum hemorrhage (>1000 cc)	1	16.7	78	18.5	4	8.2	0.194	65	29.7	18	7.0	<0.001 <sup>a</sup>	46	18.7	37	16.1	0.453
Need for blood transfusion	1	16.7	23	5.5	0	0.0	0.108	19	8.7	5	1.9	0.001 <sup>a</sup>	16	6.5	8	3.5	0.132
Preeclampsia <sup>b</sup>	0	0.0	3	0.7	1	2.0	*	3	1.4	1	0.4	*	2	0.8	2	0.9	0.946
Maternal ICU admission	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	2.0	*	0	0.0	1	0.4	*	0	0.0	1	0.4	0.483
Compound perinatal adverse outcome	4	66.7	182	43.2	20	40.8	0.482	95	43.4	111	43.2	0.967	120	48.8	86	37.4	0.012 <sup>a</sup>
1-min Apgar score <4	0	0.0	3	0.7	0	0.0	*	1	0.5	2	0.8	*	3	1.2	0	0.0	0.249
5-min Apgar score <7	0	0.0	1	0.2	0	0.0	*	0	0.0	1	0.4	*	1	0.4	0	0.0	*
MAS	1	16.7	53	12.6	1	2.0	0.085	31	14.2	24	9.3	0.101	26	10.6	29	12.6	0.487
Birth trauma	0	0.0	36	8.6	7	14.3	0.307	16	7.3	27	10.5	0.225	23	9.3	20	8.7	0.804
Birth weight																	
<2500 g	0	0.0	4	1.0	0	0.0	*	4	1.8	0	0.0	0.044 <sup>a</sup>	1	0.4	3	1.3	0.357
>4000 g	0	0.0	54	12.8	9	18.4	0.35	26	11.9	37	14.4	0.418	48	19.5	15	6.5	<0.001 <sup>a</sup>
NICU admission	4	66.7	68	16.2	8	16.3	0.005 <sup>a</sup>	44	20.1	36	14.0	0.077	41	16.7	39	17.0	0.933
Stillbirth	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	*	0	0.0	0	0.0	*	0	0.0	0	0.0	*

\*: p-value not calculated, <sup>a</sup>: p-value <0.05 was considered statistically significant, <sup>b</sup>: Non-severe preeclampsia, ICU: Intensive care unit, MAS: Meconium aspiration syndrome, NICU: Neonatal intensive care unit

**Table 6. Perinatal outcomes**

	Gestation week								p <sup>a</sup>
	40 (n=342)		41 (n=115)		42 (n=19)		Total (n=476)		
	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%	
Neonatal gender									0.772
Male	178	52.0	57	49.6	11	57.9	246	51.7	
Female	164	48.0	58	50.4	8	42.1	230	48.3	
1-min Apgar score <4	3	0.9	0	0	0	0	3	0.6	0.554
5-min Apgar score <7	1	0.3	0	0	0	0	1	0.2	0.822
Meconium-stained amniotic fluid	43	12.6	10	8.7	2	10.5	55	11.6	0.526
Birth trauma	30	8.8	12	10.4	1	5.3	43	9.0	0.729
Birth weight									
Mean ± SD	3484.18±440.03		3552.29±432.42		3437.16±402.09		3498.76±437.04		0.289 <sup>c</sup>
<2500 g	4	1.2	0	0	0	0	4	0.8	0.454
>4000 g	42	12.3	19	16.5	2	10.5	63	13.2	0.478
NICU admission	51	14.9	26	22.6	3	15.8	80	16.8	0.16
Stillbirth	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0	

<sup>a</sup>: The p-value was obtained from the Pearson chi-square (Exact test), SD: Standard deviation, <sup>c</sup>: The p-value was obtained from the ANOVA test, NICU: Neonatal intensive care unit

male fetuses, our study did not observe a notable difference. All pregnancies presenting to our clinic over 41<sup>0/7</sup> weeks are designated for delivery, whereas pregnancies from 40<sup>0/7</sup> to 40<sup>6/7</sup> gestational weeks are optionally managed with inpatient care, which may have influenced the outcomes. In another study, it was reported that the risk of adverse pregnancy outcomes was higher in nulliparous pregnant women compared to multiparous women (5). In our study, compound adverse maternal outcomes, cesarean section rate and the need for blood transfusion were found to be significantly higher in nulliparous women despite the inability to calculate the p-value due to the low distribution of the number of patients in groups with operative vaginal delivery, non-severe preeclampsia and maternal ICU requirement. We observed a significantly increased rate of composite adverse maternal outcomes, cesarean delivery and macrosomia in pregnant women with male newborns compared to female newborns. Even though we did not find a significant difference between nulliparity and gestational weeks of male fetuses, we anticipate that our study, conducted between 40<sup>0/7</sup> and 42<sup>0/7</sup> gestational weeks, would align with the literature when compared with early term or full term pregnancies. According to widely accepted views, nulliparity and male fetus were associated with prolonged gestational age at delivery; thus, increased maternal morbidity was an expected outcome.

When reviewing the literature, we observed that the predominant opinion was that maternal and perinatal morbidity increased with advancing gestational age (7-9). It is widely accepted that when comparing gestational weeks between 40<sup>0/7</sup> and 42<sup>6/7</sup>, there is a significantly lower perinatal mortality rate, especially in the 41<sup>st</sup> week of pregnancy (2). According to our study, when analyzing gestational weeks between 40<sup>0/7</sup> and 42<sup>6/7</sup>, perinatal outcomes were found to be similar, with only the cesarean section rate being significantly higher from 40<sup>0/7</sup> to 40<sup>6/7</sup> gestational weeks in maternal outcomes. Despite the lack of statistically significant perinatal mortality in the patient group under investigation, we endorse routine induction of labor at 41 weeks of gestation, aligning with the perspectives of most authors. This recommendation is based on the increased cesarean section rate at the 40<sup>th</sup> week and the potential prevention of placental-related syndromes that may arise from prolonged pregnancies.

The timing of delivery between gestational weeks 40<sup>0/7</sup> and 42<sup>6/7</sup> has been a subject of debate. In a notable randomized controlled multicentric large study, it has been reported that elective induction of labor after the 39<sup>th</sup> week in nulliparous women reduces the risk of primary cesarean delivery and hypertensive disorders without altering perinatal mortality and morbidity, in addition to less neonatal respiratory distress in the induction group (9). In response to this

study, the society of maternal-fetal medicine published a statement endorsing elective induction at 39 weeks for low-risk nulliparous women, a view further supported by the ACOG (10). These data should be interpreted with caution as elective induction at 39<sup>0/7</sup> gestational weeks has been reported specifically for nulliparous women. In our study, the cesarean section rate was compared among gestational weeks, and additionally, the cesarean distribution between primiparous and multiparous patients was analyzed across gestational weeks. The cesarean rate at the 40<sup>th</sup> week was found to be statistically higher in primiparous patients between gestational weeks 40<sup>0/7</sup> and 41<sup>6/7</sup> compared to other gestational weeks. Since we found no difference, except cesarean delivery, between maternal and perinatal morbidity, we tend towards elective induction based on parity status and gestational week.

### Study Limitations

Our study has some limitations, one of which is the study's retrospective design. Our clinic had already initiated elective induction at 41<sup>0/7</sup> weeks; consequently, we have a smaller number of patients in the group with pregnancies at 42 weeks and beyond. Additionally, it includes a small patient group that is similar demographically and socioeconomically.

### Conclusion

In conclusion, there was no significant difference in adverse maternal and perinatal outcomes between 40<sup>0/7</sup> and 42<sup>6/7</sup> gestational weeks. However, the cesarean section rate was significantly increased at 40<sup>0/7</sup> to 40<sup>6/7</sup> gestational weeks and in primiparous patients. In addition, primiparity was associated with significant adverse maternal outcomes, and male neonatal sex was associated with both adverse maternal outcomes and adverse perinatal outcomes. The idea of determining the timing of delivery beyond 40 weeks based on parity status can be helpful for clinicians conducting future studies.

### Ethics

**Ethics Committee Approval:** University of Health Sciences Turkey, Prof. Dr. Cemil Taşcıoğlu City Hospital. Approval for the study was obtained from the Ethics Committee of the same institution under protocol number 786 on December 19, 2017.

**Informed Consent:** Not necessary for this manuscript.

### Authorship Contributions

Concept: V.M., D.Y.Y.K., Y.Ö., Design: V.M., D.Y.Y.K., Y.Ö., Data Collection or Processing: D.Y.Y.K., M.İ.T., Analysis or Interpretation: M.İ.T., Y.K., Drafting Manuscript: D.Y.Y.K., Y.K., Y.Ö., Critical Revision of Manuscript: V.M., Y.K., M.İ.T., Final Approval and Accountability: V.M., D.Y.Y.K., Y.K., M.İ.T., Y.Ö., Technical or Material Support: M.İ.T., Y.Ö., Supervision: M.İ.T., Y.Ö., Writing: V.M., D.Y.Y.K., Y.K., M.İ.T., Y.Ö.

**Conflict of Interest:** No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

**Financial Disclosure:** The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

### References

1. ACOG Committee Opinion No 579: Definition of Term Pregnancy. *Obstet Gynecol* 2013;122(5):1139-1140.
2. Cunningham FG, Leveno KJ, Dashe JS, Hoffman BL, Spong CY, Casey BM. *Postterm Pregnancy*. 26th ed. Williams Obstetrics. 2022; 815-821 p.
3. James D, PJ S, Weiner C, Gonik B. *Resuscitation and Immediate Care of the Newborn. High Risk Pregnancy Manag Options*. 4th ed. 2010;1376.
4. Caughey AB, Bishop JT. Maternal complications of pregnancy increase beyond 40 weeks of gestation in low-risk women. *J Perinatol* 2006;26(9):540-545.
5. Kortekaas JC, Kazemier BM, Keulen JKJ, Bruinsma A, Mol BW, Vandenbussche F, et al. Risk of adverse pregnancy outcomes of late- and postterm pregnancies in advanced maternal age: A national cohort study. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 2020;99(8):1022-1030.
6. Karataşlı V, Kanmaz AG, İnan AH, Budak A, Beyan E. Maternal and neonatal outcomes of adolescent pregnancy. *J Gynecol Obstet Hum Reprod* 2019;48(5):347-350.
7. Alrubae MA, Almaliki WS, Almahdi SA. Postdate Pregnancy: Maternal & Neonatal Outcome. *Med J o Basrah Univ* 2022;40(1):61-67.
8. Chen HY, Grobman WA, Blackwell SC, Chauhan SP. Neonatal and Maternal Morbidity among Low-Risk Nulliparous Women at 39–41 Weeks of Gestation. *Obstet Gynecol* 2019;133(4):729-737.
9. Grobman WA, Rice MM, Reddy UM, Tita ATN, Silver RM, Mallett G, et al. Labor Induction versus Expectant Management in Low-Risk Nulliparous Women. *N Engl J Med* 2018;379(6):513-523.
10. ACOG Response to ARRIVE Trial | ACOG. Available from: <https://www.acog.org/news/news-releases/2018/02/acog-response-to-arrive-trial>. 2023 Apr.



# Relation Between Patent Foramen Ovale and Cryptogenic Stroke: Single-center Echocardiographic Study

## Patent Foramen Ovale ve Kriptojenik İnme Arasında İlişki: Tek Merkezli Ekokardiyografik Çalışma

📧 Zeki Doğan<sup>1</sup>, 📧 Gökhan Bektaşoğlu<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>İstanbul Atlas University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Cardiology, İstanbul, Turkey

<sup>2</sup>İstanbul Atlas University Vocational School, İstanbul, Turkey

### Abstract

**Objective:** The transcatheter closure of patent foramen ovale (PFO) has been proven effective in preventing cryptogenic stroke (CS), and it is necessary to determine the structure of PFO associated with CS. In this study, we sought to evaluate the characteristics of PFO by using transesophageal echocardiography (TEE) and contrast transesophageal echocardiography (c-TEE) to assess the characteristics of PFO associated with CS and seek out the high-risk factors for PFO for CS.

**Method:** A total of 52 test patients who suffered CS combined with PFO and 64 control patients diagnosed with PFO without stroke were enrolled. The structure of the PFO was observed by TEE and c-TEE. The differences in PFO structure between the test patients and controls were compared.

**Results:** The patients in the test group were older than the controls. The height and length of the PFO during Valsalva were found to be greater in the test group than in the control group. The occurrence rates of low-angle PFO (angle between inferior vena cava and PFO  $\leq 10^\circ$ ) and atrial septal aneurysm (ASA) were higher in the test group than in the control group. Right-to-left shunt (RLS)  $\geq$  grade II during Valsalva was significantly higher in the test group than in the control group. Regarding RLS  $\leq$  grade II during Valsalva and all grades of RLS at rest, there was no difference between the two groups. Multivariate analysis showed that the length of the PFO during Valsalva, the presence of ASA, large ( $\geq$  grade II) RLS shunt during Valsalva and low-angle PFO were independent relevant factors for CS.

**Conclusion:** The length of the PFO tunnel, low-angle PFO, RLS III during Valsalva and the presence of ASA were associated with a greater risk for CS. TEE combined with c-TEE may be helpful in identifying PFO patients at great risk of CS and screening for transcatheter closure of PFO.

**Keywords:** Cryptogenic stroke, echocardiography, patent foramen ovale

### Öz

**Amaç:** Patent foramen ovalenin (PFO) transkateter kapatılması kriptojenik inmeli (Kİ) hastalarda sıklıkla gerçekleştirilir, ancak inme ile ilişkili PFO'nun ekokardiyografik belirleyicileri bilinmemektedir. Bu çalışmada, Kİ ile ilişkili PFO'nun özelliklerini değerlendirmek ve Kİ için PFO için yüksek risk faktörlerini araştırmak üzere transözofageal ekokardiyografi (TEE) ve kontrast transözofageal ekokardiyografi (c-TEE) kullanarak PFO'nun özelliklerini değerlendirmeyi amaçladık.

**Yöntem:** PFO ile birlikte CS geçiren toplam 52 test hastası ve inme olmadan PFO tanısı alan 64 kontrol hastası kaydedildi. PFO'nun yapısı TEE ve c-TEE ile gözlemlendi. Test hastaları ve kontroller arasındaki PFO yapısındaki farklılıklar karşılaştırıldı.

**Bulgular:** Kİ geçiren hastalar kontrol grubundaki hastalardan daha yaşlıydı. Valsalva manevrası sırasında PFO'nun hem yüksekliği hem de uzunluğu Kİ grubunda kontrol grubuna göre daha fazlaydı. Düşük açılı PFO (alt vena cava ile PFO arasındaki açı  $\leq 10^\circ$ ) ve atriyal septal anevrizma (ASA) görülme sıklığı Kİ grubunda kontrol grubuna göre daha yüksekti. Valsalva manevrası sırasında sağdan sola şant (RLS)  $\geq$  derece II, Kİ grubunda kontrol grubuna göre anlamlı olarak daha yüksekti. İstirahatte RLS dereceleri açısından iki grup arasında anlamlı fark yoktu. Çok değişkenli analiz sonucunda Valsalva sırasında PFO uzunluğunun  $\geq 10$  mm olması, düşük açılı PFO, ASA varlığı ve Valsalva sırasında  $\geq$  derece II HBS'nin Kİ'nin bağımsız öngördürücüleri olduğu belirlendi.

**Sonuç:** Çalışmamız TEE ve c-TEE ile belirlenen PFO'nun yapısal özelliklerinin Kİ açısından yüksek riskli hastaların belirlenmesine yardımcı olabileceğini düşündürmektedir.

**Anahtar kelimeler:** Ekokardiyografi, kriptojenik inme, patent foramen ovale



**Address for Correspondence:** Zeki Doğan, İstanbul Atlas University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Cardiology, İstanbul, Turkey

**E-mail:** drzeki@yahoo.com **ORCID:** orcid.org/0000-0002-5620-7268 **Received:** 27.01.2024 **Accepted:** 10.03.2024

**Cite this article as:** Doğan Z, Bektaşoğlu G. Relation Between Patent Foramen Ovale and Cryptogenic Stroke: Single-center Echocardiographic Study. Bagcilar Med Bull 2024;9(1):52-56



©Copyright 2024 by the Health Sciences University Turkey, İstanbul Bagcilar Training and Research Hospital. Bagcilar Medical Bulletin published by Galenos Publishing House. Licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 (CC BY-NC-ND) International License.

## Introduction

The prevalence of patent foramen ovale (PFO) in the general population is approximately 25% (1). The connection of PFO with various conditions such as cryptogenic stroke (CS) and migraine has been demonstrated (2-7). The effectiveness of transcatheter closure of PFO in preventing CS has been demonstrated, but there is limited data on the comprehensive evaluation of PFO morphology associated with the development of CS. Therefore, it is necessary to determine the structure of PFO associated with CS (8-10). Transesophageal echocardiography (TEE) allows detailed visualization of the foramen ovale area. In this study, we sought to evaluate the characteristics of PFO by using TEE and contrast transesophageal echocardiography (c-TEE) to assess the characteristics of PFO associated with CS and seek out the high-risk factors for PFO for CS.

## Materials and Methods

We retrospectively recorded 116 patients diagnosed with PFO using TEE and c-TEE in the echocardiography laboratory from May 2016 to December 2023. The occurrence of cerebral infarction in patients with CS has been demonstrated using magnetic resonance imaging. CS was diagnosed by a neurologist based on the exclusion of all other identifiable causes of stroke such as large artery atherosclerosis, cardioembolism, small vessel disease, or arterial dissection after clinical examinations including brain and carotid imaging, electrocardiography, and echocardiography.

The study was conducted in accordance with the ethical principles outlined in the Declaration of Helsinki (1964) and the study protocol was approved by Local Ethics Committee (İstanbul Atlas University Non-Invasive Research Ethics Committee: 08.01.2024, No: 01/14).

### TEE

After undergoing routine transthoracic echocardiography, all patients underwent biplane TEE with saline contrast injection. The presence of PFO was confirmed by the passage of microbubbles from the right atrium to the left atrium within the three cardiac cycles following opacification of the right atrium using intravenous agitated saline contrast injection. The anatomical and functional characteristics of PFO, including PFO height, tunnel length, presence of atrial septal aneurysm (ASA), hypermobile interatrial septum, presence of prominent Eustachian valve or Chiari's network, grade of right-to-left (RL) shunt at rest

and during the Valsalva maneuver, and the angle between the inferior vena cava (IVC) and PFO, were assessed by independent cardiologists who were unaware of the patient's CS status. The height of the PFO was measured as the maximum separation between the septum primum and septum secundum in the end-systolic frame, and a height greater than 2 mm was classified as indicative of a large-sized PFO (11). The length of PFO tunnel was determined by measuring the maximum overlap between the septum primum and septum secundum, and a length greater than 10 mm was designated as indicative of a long-tunnel PFO (12). ASA was characterized by a septal excursion of greater than 10 mm from the midline into the right or left atrium, or a total excursion of more than 15 mm between the right and left atrium (2). Additionally, we defined a hypermobile interatrial septum as a moving and floppy septum with a septal excursion exceeding 5 mm in every heartbeat. The grade of RL shunt was assessed at rest and during Valsalva maneuver using agitated saline contrast. The maximum number of microbubbles that appeared in the left atrium was counted in a single frame, and the large ( $\geq$  grade II) RLS shunt was defined as  $>20$  microbubbles (2,9). We measured the angle between the IVC and the PFO flap on an imaging plane that displayed the IVC and interatrial septum. An angle of the PFO from the IVC less than 10 degrees was defined as indicative of a low-angle PFO.

### Statistical Analysis

The data are expressed as mean  $\pm$  standard deviation for continuous variables and as numbers and percentages for categorical variables. Differences between the two groups were analyzed using the t-test and Mann-Whitney U test for continuous variables, and the chi-square test for categorical variables. Univariate and multivariate logistic regression analyses were conducted to identify independent factors associated with CS. All p-values were 2 sided, and a  $p < 0.05$  was considered statistically significant. All statistical assessments were carried out using the Statistical package for Social Sciences (SPSS for Windows, version 23.0. IBM Corp. Armonk, NY, USA) software.

## Results

A total of 52 test patients who suffered CS combined with PFO and 64 control patients diagnosed with PFO without stroke were enrolled. The mean age of all patients was  $41 \pm 17$  years. The comparison of patient characteristics between those with CS and those without CS is presented in Table 1.

Patients with CS were older than those without CS (48±15 vs. 40±18, p=0.01). The prevalence of hypertension (36% vs. 14%, p=0.02) and smoking (38% vs. 17%, p=0.03) was higher in patients with CS compared to those without CS.

Comparisons of the echocardiographic characteristics of PFO between the two groups are shown in Table 2. The height (2.4±1.7 vs. 1.6±1.1, p<0.01) and length (9.3±4.5 vs. 8.1±4.3, p=0.03) of the PFO during Valsalva were found to be greater in the test group than in the control group. The occurrence rates of low-angle PFO (angle between IVC and PFO ≤10°) (27% vs. 8%, p<0.01) and ASA (39% vs. 11%, p<0.01) were higher in the test group than in the control group. The large (≥ grade II) RLS shunt during Valsalva was significantly higher in the test group than in the control group (25% vs. 8%, p<0.01). Regarding RLS ≤ grade II during

Valsalva and all grades of RLS at rest, there was no difference between the two groups. Multivariate analysis showed that the length of the PFO during Valsalva [odds ratio (OR)= 3.27, p=0.03], the presence of ASA (OR= 4.96, p=0.02) large (≥ grade II) RLS shunt during Valsalva (OR= 3.63, p=0.02) and low-angle PFO (OR= 5.80, p=0.01) were independent relevant factors for CS.

## Discussion

A PFO is a highly prevalent finding in cryptogenic ischaemic stroke, particularly in young adults. A common challenge in clinical practice is to distinguish between incidental and pathogenic PFO. Some clinical features and tools such as the risk of paradoxical embolism score may help determining the probability of a stroke-related PFO. Nonetheless, the best therapeutic option to reduce stroke recurrence after a CS with PFO has been a matter of debate for a long time.

The current study assessed the anatomical and functional characteristics of PFO in patients with CS and those without CS. Long-tunnel PFO, the presence of hypermobile interatrial septum, the large RL shunt during Valsalva maneuver, and low-angle PFO were identified as independent factors associated with CS.

A hypermobile interatrial septum, characterized by a floppy septum with movement of the free edge in every

**Table 1. Patient characteristics**

	CS group (n=52)	Control group (n=64)	p-value
Age, years	48±15	40±18	0.01
Woman	28 (54)	30 (47)	>0.05
Hypertension	19 (36)	9 (14)	0.02
Diabetes mellitus	3 (5)	2 (3)	>0.05
Smoking	20 (38)	11 (17)	0.03

Data are presented as mean ± standard deviation or number (%) of patients. CS: Cryptogenic stroke, chi-square test, t-test and Mann-Whitney U tests were used, as appropriate

**Table 2. Echocardiographic characteristics of PFO**

	CS group (n=52)	Control group CS (n=64)	p-value
Length of PFO, mm	9.3±4.5	8.1±4.3	0.03
Height of PFO, mm	2.4±1.7	1.6±1.1	<0.01
Long-tunnel PFO (>10 mm)	28 (54)	18 (28)	<0.01
Large-size PFO (>2 mm)	11 (21)	4 (6)	<0.01
Hypermobile interatrial septum	38 (73)	9 (14)	<0.01
Atrial septal aneurysm (ASA)	20 (39)	7 (11)	<0.01
Angle between IVC and PFO, degrees	27±18	36±17	<0.01
Low-angle PFO (<10°)	14 (27)	5 (8)	<0.01
≥ Grade II RLS	13 (25)	5 (8)	<0.01

Data are presented as mean ± standard deviation or number (%) of patients. CS: Cryptogenic stroke, PFO: Patent foramen ovale, RLS: Right-to-left, chi-square test, t-test and Mann-Whitney U tests were used, as appropriate

**Table 3. Independent predictors of cryptogenic stroke according to the multivariate regression analyses in the study population**

	Odds ratio (95% CI)	p-value
Long-tunnel PFO (>10 mm)	3.27 (1.11-10.6)	0.03
Atrial septal aneurysm (ASA)	4.96 (1.82-13.5)	0.02
Low-angle PFO (<10°)	5.80 (1.38-29.7)	0.01
Moderate to large (≥ grade II) RLS shunt during valsalva maneuver	3.63 (1.23-11.3)	0.02

PFO: Patent foramen ovale, RLS Right-to-left, CI: Confidence interval. Logistic regression analyses stepwise forward was used

heartbeat, can frequently result in the enlargement of the PFO orifice, thereby increasing the potential for thrombus passage (2). In our study, we found that the presence of hypermobile interatrial septum was associated with CS. Our findings indicate that the presence of a hypermobile interatrial septum and ASA should be meticulously assessed using TEE. The mechanism of CS may be connected to the angle between the IVC and PFO. Our study presents fresh evidence indicating a correlation between CS and a low angle between the IVC and PFO. This low angle may selectively guide blood flow from the IVC toward the interatrial septum and the orifice of the PFO.

Consistent with the prior investigation (12,13), our study demonstrates an association between CS and a PFO with an extended tunnel length. The extended tunnel length of PFO could potentially serve as a location for thrombus formation due to turbulent and stagnant blood flow, as indicated in previous research (12).

New randomized trials have provided evidence supporting the effectiveness of transcatheter closure in reducing the occurrence of strokes when compared to traditional medical therapy (8-10). The length of the PFO tunnel, low-angle PFO, large ( $\geq$  grade II) RLS shunt during Valsalva and the presence of ASA were associated with a greater risk for CS. TEE combined with c-TEE may be helpful in identifying PFO patients at great risk of CS and screening for transcatheter closure of PFO.

### Study Limitations

Our study contains some limitations. In our study, CS was diagnosed by a neurologist based on the exclusion of all other identifiable causes of stroke such as large artery atherosclerosis, cardioembolism, small vessel disease, or arterial dissection after clinical examinations including brain and carotid imaging, electrocardiography, and echocardiography. Apart from these basic investigations, a detailed thrombophilia panel could not be checked in every patient. Additionally, asymptomatic paroxysmal atrial fibrillation attacks could not be examined in detail in every patient. Another limitation is that brain MRI findings and localizations were not recorded in CS patients.

### Conclusion

A higher risk for CS was linked to the length of the PFO tunnel, low-angle PFO, substantial ( $\geq$  grade II) RLS shunt during Valsalva, and the presence of ASA. When screening for transcatheter closure of PFO and identifying PFO

patients at high risk of CS, TEE in conjunction with c-TEE may be useful.

### Ethics

**Ethics Committee Approval:** The study was conducted in accordance with the ethical principles outlined in the Declaration of Helsinki (1964) and the study protocol was approved by Local Ethics Committee (İstanbul Atlas University Non-Invasive Research Ethics Committee: 08.01.2024, No: 01/14).

**Informed Consent:** Not necessary for this manuscript.

### Authorship Contributions

Concept: Z.D., G.B., Design: Z.D., Data Collection or Processing: Z.D., G.B., Analysis or Interpretation: G.B., Literature Search: Z.D., Writing: Z.D., G.B.

**Conflict of Interest:** No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

**Financial Disclosure:** The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

### References

1. Hagen PT, Scholz DG, Edwards WD. Incidence and size of patent foramen ovale during the first 10 decades of life: an autopsy study of 965 normal hearts. *Mayo Clin Proc* 1984;59(1):17-20.
2. Kerut EK, Norfleet WT, Plotnick GD, Giles TD. Patent foramen ovale: a review of associated conditions and the impact of physiological size. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2001;38(3):613-623.
3. Khessali H, Mojadidi MK, Gevorgyan R, Levinson R, Tobis J. The effect of patent foramen ovale closure on visual aura without headache or typical aura with migraine headache. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv* 2012;5(6):682-687.
4. Faller M, Kessler R, Chaouat A, Ehrhart M, Petit H, Weitzenblum E. Platypnea-orthodeoxia syndrome related to an aortic aneurysm combined with an aneurysm of the atrial septum. *Chest* 2000;118(2):553-557.
5. Torti SR, Billinger M, Schwerzmann M, Vogel R, Zbinden R, Seiler C, et al. Risk of decompression illness among 230 divers in relation to the presence and size of patent foramen ovale. *Eur Heart J* 2004;25:1014-1020.
6. Hara H, Virmani R, Ladich E, Mackey-Bhjack S, Titus J, Schwartz RS, et al. Patent foramen ovale: current pathology, pathophysiology, and clinical status. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2005;46(9):1768-1776.
7. Lechat P, Mas JL, Lascault G, Loron P, Theard M, Grosgeat Y, et al. Prevalence of patent foramen ovale in patients with stroke. *N Engl J Med* 1988;318(18):1148-1152.
8. Saver JL, Carroll JD, Thaler DE, Smalling RW, MacDonald LA, Tirschwell DL, et al. Long-term outcomes of patent foramen ovale closure or medical therapy after stroke. *N Engl J Med* 2017;377(11):1022-1032.



9. Søndergaard L, Kasner SE, Rhodes JF, Andersen G, Iversen HK, Thomassen L, et al. Patent foramen ovale closure or antiplatelet therapy for cryptogenic stroke. *N Engl J Med* 2017;377(11):1033-1042.
10. Mas JL, Derumeaux G, Guillon B, Massardier E, Hosseini H, Chatellier G, et al. Patent foramen ovale closure or anticoagulation vs. antiplatelets after stroke. *N Engl J Med* 2017;377(11):1011-1021.
11. Lee PH, Song JK, Kim JS, Heo R, Lee S, Kin H, et al. Cryptogenic stroke and high-risk patent foramen ovale: the DEFENSE-PFO Trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2018;71(20):2335-2342.
12. Goel SS, Tuzcu EM, Shishehbor MH, Olivira EI, Borek PP, Kapadia SR, et al. Morphology of the patent foramen ovale in asymptomatic versus symptomatic (stroke or transient ischemic attack) patients. *Am J Cardiol* 2009;103(1):124-129.
13. Nakayama R, Takaya Y, Akagi T, Watanabe N, Ikeda M, Nakagawa K, et al. Identification of High-Risk Patent Foramen Ovale Associated With Cryptogenic Stroke: Development of a Scoring System. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 2019;32(7):811-816.



# Surgical Problems and Results in Horseshoe Kidney

## Atnalı Böbrekte Cerrahi Sorunlar ve Sonuçlar

**Birgül Karaaslan**

University of Health Sciences Turkey, Başakşehir Çam and Sakura City Hospital, Clinic of Pediatric Surgery, İstanbul, Turkey

### Abstract

**Objective:** We aimed to evaluate the clinical features, accompanying surgical problems, and renal development outcomes during nephrological follow-up in patients with horseshoe kidney (HSK).

**Method:** We retrospectively reviewed the medical records of 24 patients with HSK who underwent surgery in our pediatric surgery clinic between 2015 and 2023.

**Results:** Sixteen of the patients were boys and eight were girls. The mean age was 77.3 (1.5-192) months. The mean follow-up period was 48 (12-120) months. HSK was found incidentally in 10 patients and diagnosed prenatally in seven patients. Eleven children had bladder dysfunction and six patients were diagnosed with spina bifida. Thirteen of the patients were found to have frequent urinary tract infections. Anderson-Hynes pyeloplasty for ureteropelvic junction stenosis, ureteroneocystostomy for vesicourethral reflux (VUR) and ureterovesical stricture, vesicourethral injection sting for VUR, upper pole heminephrectomy for nonfunctioning dual system, Holmium laser-guided lithotripsy and unilateral nephrectomy, isthmusectomy and contralateral kidney nephron-sparing surgery were required due to bilateral Wilms tumor. During the postoperative follow-up, three patients continued to have urinary tract infections, five developed renal scarring, three developed proteinuria and four developed hypertension. A total of three patients, including two patients operated for Wilms tumor, had elevated cystatin-C levels and developed chronic kidney disease (CKD).

**Conclusion:** Patients with HSK should be followed up for urologic abnormalities that may require surgery and postoperative urinary tract infection and scar formation in the kidneys. In our study, it was demonstrated that surgical intervention alone cannot prevent CKD.

**Keywords:** Child, horseshoe kidney, retrospective study

### Öz

**Amaç:** Atnalı böbrek (ANB) tanılı hastaların klinik özelliklerini, eşlik eden cerrahi sorunlarını ve nefrolojik takipte böbrek gelişim sonuçlarını değerlendirmeyi amaçladık.

**Yöntem:** 2015-2023 yılları arasında pediyatrik cerrahi kliniğimizde, ANB tanısı olup cerrahi endikasyon konularak ameliyat edilen 24 hastanın tıbbi kayıtları geriye dönük olarak incelendi.

**Bulgular:** Hastaların 16'sı erkek, sekizi kızdı. Yaş ortalamaları 77,3 (1,5-192) ay olarak hesaplandı. Ortalama takip süresi 48 (12-120) aydı. ANB 10 hastada tesadüfen bulunurken, yedi hastada prenatal olarak teşhis edildi. 11 çocukta mesane disfonksiyonu ve altı hastada spina bifida tanısı vardı. Hastaların 13'ünün sık üriner sistem enfeksiyonu geçirdiği tespit edildi. Hastalara üreteropelvik bileşke darlığı tanısıyla Anderson-Hynes piyeloplastisi, vezikouretral reflü (VUR) ve üreterovezikal darlık tanısıyla üreteroneosistostomi, VUR nedeniyle vezikouretral enjeksiyon sting, nonfonksiyone çift sistem tanısıyla üst kutup heminefrektomi, taş saptanması üzerine holmium lazer eşliğinde litotripsi ve bilateral Wilms tümörü saptanarak tek taraflı nefrektomi, isthmusektomi ve karşı taraf böbrek nefron koruyucu cerrahi şeklinde cerrahi müdahale gerekti. Ameliyat sonrası takip sürecinde, üç hastanın idrar yolu enfeksiyonu geçirmeye devam ettiği, beşinde böbrekte skar oluştuğu, üçünde proteinüri ve dördünde hipertansiyon geliştiği görüldü. Wilms tümörü nedeniyle ameliyat edilen iki hasta ile beraber toplamda üç hastada sistatin-C değerlerinin yükseldiği ve kronik böbrek hastalığı (KBH) geliştiği saptandı.

**Sonuç:** ANB tanılı hastalar tetkik edilirken cerrahi gerektirebilecek ürolojik anormallikler ve ameliyat sonrasında özellikle üriner sistem enfeksiyonu geçirme ve böbreklerde skar oluşumu açısından takip edilmelidir. Çalışmamızda, cerrahi olarak müdahale edilse de tek başına cerrahi işlemin KBH'sini engellemeyeceği ortaya konuldu.

**Anahtar kelimeler:** Atnalı böbrek, çocuk, retrospektif çalışma



**Address for Correspondence:** Birgül Karaaslan, University of Health Sciences Turkey, Başakşehir Çam and Sakura City Hospital, Clinic of Pediatric Surgery, İstanbul, Turkey

**E-mail:** psbkaraaslan@yahoo.com **ORCID:** orcid.org/0001-8960-3278 **Received:** 27.12.2023 **Accepted:** 15.03.2024

**Cite this article as:** Karaaslan B. Surgical Problems and Results in Horseshoe Kidney. Bagcilar Med Bull 2024;9(1):57-62



©Copyright 2024 by the Health Sciences University Turkey, İstanbul Bagcilar Training and Research Hospital. Bagcilar Medical Bulletin published by Galenos Publishing House. Licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 (CC BY-NC-ND) International License.

## Introduction

Horseshoe kidney (HSK), the most common congenital fusion anomaly of the urinary system, occurs in approximately one in 400 individuals (1). It is twice as prevalent in males (2). In 20% of cases, HSK is located within the pelvis, while the remainder are at the normal anatomical site (3). In over 90% of cases, the two kidney masses join at the lower poles by a parenchymal or fibrous band. In rare instances, the bridge connects the upper poles, forming an inverse HSK. Some kidneys may develop as nonfunctional or dysplastic (4).

These anatomical abnormalities predispose to drainage issues in the collecting system, urinary stasis, infection, and stone formation. While 30-90% of patients with HSK are asymptomatic, nearly one-third to half have additional urological or systemic abnormalities (5). Accompanying surgical pathologies, primarily causing obstructive hydronephrosis, may include ureteropelvic junction obstruction (UPJO), vesicoureteral reflux (VUR), ureterovesical junction obstruction (UVJO), duplex systems, malignancy, and stones.

Literature data lack long-term outcome information for patients with HSK. This study aims to assess the clinical features, surgical problems leading to obstructive hydronephrosis, and nephrological follow-up outcomes regarding kidney development in patients with HSK.

## Materials and Methods

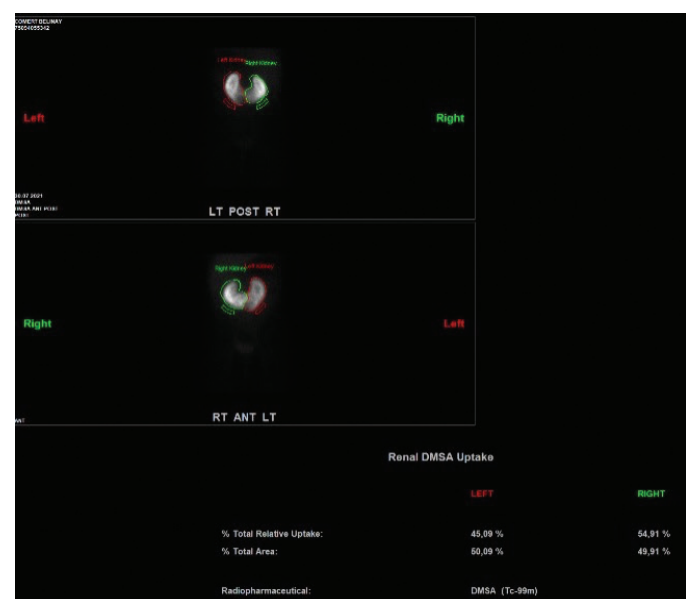
Between 2015 and 2023, at our pediatric surgery clinic, we retrospectively reviewed the medical records of 24 patients with HSK who were examined for this condition and subsequently underwent surgery. Demographic, clinical, laboratory, and radiological data were recorded. We assessed age, gender, clinical presentation, surgical pathology, frequency of urinary tract infections (UTIs), blood pressure (BP), serum creatinine (SCr), cystatin-C, urea, glomerular filtration rate (GFR), and urine protein (UP) levels, as well as the status at the latest follow-up.

The diagnosis of HSK was made using urinary ultrasonography and confirmed with radionuclide scanning scintigraphy. Kidney scars (KS) and renal cortical functions were determined using 99mTc-dimercaptosuccinic acid (DMSA) scintigraphy. KS was defined as a defect in contrast material uptake in the normal renal contour in subsequent DMSA scintigraphy (Figure 1). All patients underwent US and DMSA. A widespread decrease in radionuclide uptake indicated a congenital KS, while focused peripheral

defects in DMSA scans were identified as acquired KS. All patients underwent bladder and urethral cystography to detect VUR, UPJO, UVJO, stones, or related urinary system abnormalities. VUR was graded from I to V according to the International Reflux Study Committee and decisions for injection or ureteroneocystostomy were made. Estimated GFR (eGFR) was calculated using the new Schwartz formula [eGFR (mL/min/1.73 m<sup>2</sup>) = 0.413 x height (cm) / SCr (mg/dL)]. Chronic kidney disease (CKD) was defined as a GFR of <90 mL/min/1.73 m<sup>2</sup>. Patients were followed clinically and radiologically every three to six months with urine analysis, UP, SCr, BP measurements, and serial ultrasonography. Those with frequent UTIs underwent DMSA after six months.

Hypertension was defined as systolic and/or diastolic BP above the 95<sup>th</sup> percentile for age, gender, and height. BP data were recorded as the average of three consecutive measurements taken with a mercury sphygmomanometer after five minutes of rest. A UP to creatinine ratio >0.2 in the first morning urine sample was considered significant. The presence of significant bacteriuria (>10<sup>5</sup> cfu/mL) in the urinary culture determined the presence of a UTI.

The study was ethically approved by the relevant Institutional Ethics Committee of University of Health Sciences Turkey, Başakşehir Çam and Sakura City Hospital under the reference number 228-10.01.2021. As our study had a retrospective design, informed consent was not required from the patients.



**Figure 1.** DMSA image  
DMSA: Dimercaptosuccinic acid

## Statistical Analysis

In this study, we employed a range of statistical techniques to analyze patient data. This involved using descriptive statistics to determine frequencies and characteristics specific to each variable. For continuous variables, we calculated the mean and standard deviation, or median and interquartile range, as appropriate for summarizing the data. We also evaluated the distribution of these continuous variables with the Shapiro-Wilk and Kolmogorov-Smirnov tests to check for normality. In cases where the continuous data did not exhibit a normal distribution, we opted for non-parametric methods over the standard t-test, which is better suited for normally distributed continuous variables. For the analysis of categorical variables, the chi-square test was primarily used, along with Fisher's Exact test in specific situations. All data processing and analysis tasks were carried out using SPSS Statistics software, Version 26.0 (IBM Corp., Armonk, NY, USA), with a p-value of less than 0.05 considered to indicate statistical significance.

## Results

Of the patients, 16 were male (66.6%), and eight were female (33.3%). The average age was 77.3 months (ranging from 1.5 to 192 months). The mean follow-up period was 48 months (ranging from 12 to 120 months). HSK was incidentally discovered in 10 patients (41.6%) and prenatally diagnosed in seven patients (29.1%). In patients undergoing surgery for urinary system anomalies, diagnoses included VUR in 7 patients, UPJO in 8, duplex systems in 2, UVJO in 2, urinary stones in 3, and bilateral Wilms tumors in 2. Bladder dysfunction was noted in 11 children (45.8%), and six patients (25%) were diagnosed with spina bifida. It was found that 13 patients (54.1%) had frequent urinary system infections.

Surgical interventions were required for various conditions: Anderson-Hynes pyeloplasty for UPJO (n=8), ureteroneocystostomy for VUR and UVJO (7 patients), vesicoureteral injection-sting for VUR (n=3), upper pole heminephrectomy for nonfunctional duplicated systems (n=2), holmium laser lithotripsy for stones (n=3), and unilateral nephrectomy, isthmusectomy, and contralateral kidney nephron-sparing surgery for bilateral Wilms tumors (n=2) (Table 1).

During the postoperative follow-up of the surgically treated patients, it was observed that three patients (12.5%) continued to experience UTIs, five (20.8%) developed KS, three (12.5%) had proteinuria, and four (16.6%) developed hypertension. Including two patients who underwent

surgery for Wilms tumors, a total of three patients (12.5%) developed CKD (Table 2).

The analysis of age at diagnosis revealed an average of 76.6 months (range: 1.5-187 months) for males and 79.2 months (range: 2-192 months) for females, with no significant difference between genders ( $p>0.05$ ). Regarding the type of diagnosis, incidental findings were observed in 43.8% of males and 37.5% of females, while antenatal diagnoses accounted for 31.2% and 25%, respectively. Other included flank pain (6.25% in males and 12.5% in females), enuresis (12.5% for both genders), and hematuria (6.25% in males and 12.5% in females) ( $p>0.05$ ). Bladder dysfunction was identified in 43.8% of males and 50% of females, VUR in

**Table 1. Demographic and clinical characteristics**

Age at diagnosis	77.3 (1.5-192)
	n (%)
<b>Gender</b>	
Male	16 (66.6)
Female	8(33.3)
<b>Type of diagnosis</b>	
Incidental	10 (41.6)
Antenatal diagnosis	7 (29.1)
Flank pain	2 (8.3)
Enuresis	3 (12.5)
Hematuria	2 (8.3)
Bladder dysfunction	11 (45.8)
<b>Urinary tract abnormality</b>	
VUR	7 (29.1)
UPJO	8 (33.3)
UVJO	2 (8.3)
Duplex system	2 (8.3)
Stone	3 (12.5)
Wilms tumor	2 (8.3)
<b>Systemic abnormality</b>	
Spinal deformity	6 (25)

VUR: Vesicoureteral reflux, UPJO: Ureteropelvic junction obstruction, UVJO: Ureterovesical junction obstruction

**Table 2. Nephrological problems of patients with HSK who were operated on**

Outcome	n (%)
Surgery	24 (100)
UTI	3 (12.5)
Renal scarring	5 (20.8)
Proteinuria	3 (12.5)
Hypertension	4 (16.6)
CKD	3 (12.5)

UTI: Urinary tract infection, CKD: Chronic kidney disease

**Table 3. Comparisons in terms of gender**

	Male (n=16)	Female (n=8)	p-value
<b>Age at diagnosis (month)*</b>	76.6 (1.5-187)	79.2 (2-192)	>0.05*
<b>Type of diagnosis</b>			>0.05*
Incidental	7 (43.8%)	3 (37.5%)	
Antenatal diagnosis	5 (31.2%)	2 (25%)	
Flank pain	1 (6.25%)	1 (12.5%)	
Enuresis	2 (12.5%)	1 (12.5%)	
Hematuria	1 (6.25%)	1 (12.5%)	
<b>Bladder dysfunction</b>	7 (43.8%)	4 (50%)	>0.05*
<b>VUR</b>	5 (31.2%)	2 (25%)	>0.05*
<b>UPJO</b>	5 (31.2%)	3 (37.5%)	>0.05*
<b>UVJO</b>	1 (6.25%)	1 (12.5%)	>0.05*
<b>Duplex system</b>	1 (6.25%)	1 (12.5%)	>0.05*
<b>Stone</b>	2 (12.5%)	1 (12.5%)	>0.05*
<b>Wilms tumor</b>	1 (6.25%)	1 (12.5%)	>0.05*
<b>Spinal deformity</b>	4 (25%)	2 (25%)	>0.05*

VUR: Vesicoureteral reflux, UPJO: Ureteropelvic junction obstruction, UVJO: Ureterovesical junction obstruction, \*: Median (min-max) Mann-Whitney U test. \*: Chi-square test

31.2% of males and 25% of females, UPJO in 31.2% of males and 37.5% of females, UVJO in 6.25% of males and 12.5% of females, and duplex systems in 6.25% of males and 12.5% of females. The presence of stones was noted in 12.5% of both males and females, while Wilms tumor was found in 6.25% of males and 12.5% of females. Spinal deformity was reported in 25% of both genders. Across all these categories, no significant gender differences were observed ( $p>0.05$ ) (Table 3).

## Discussion

In most cases, fusion occurs at the lower poles. This fusion is twice as common in males. It is often associated with a narrow pelvis, as typically seen in trisomy 18. Most fused kidneys are positioned lower than normal. HSKs can sometimes be associated with UPJO and may present with UTIs, abdominal masses, and hematuria in children. One alternative treatment is transperitoneal laparoscopic pyeloplasty, which allows for better exploration of the pyelocalyceal system and detection of anatomical anomalies like crossing vessels, more commonly found in HSKs (1-4). In our study, similar to the literature, we found that the condition was more common in male patients. Additionally, in most cases of HSK, the fusion involves the lower poles. In all 24 of our patients, the fusion was observed at the lower poles.

Consistent with existing literature, 30-90% of patients with HSK are asymptomatic. In our patient population, 41.6% were incidentally identified, often diagnosed during imaging procedures (5). Due to its anatomy and embryogenesis, HSK is prone to various complications (6). Variable arterial and venous blood supply, the presence of a midline isthmus, and abnormal positioning of the ureters contribute to the incidence of complications (7). Symptoms typically arise from urological abnormalities such as hydronephrosis, infection, or urolithiasis. Common presentations include abdominal pain, flank pain, nausea, vomiting, UTIs, hematuria, and decreased urine output. Pain that intensifies with hyperextension of the spine is a suspicious symptom (8). In our study, similar to what is reported in the literature, we observed pathologies like VUR, UPJO, UVJO, duplex systems, urinary stones, and tumors in patients undergoing surgery for urinary system anomalies. Additionally, some patients were diagnosed with bladder dysfunction and spina bifida.

In HSK, the most common urinary pathology observed is UPJO, present in approximately 35% of cases and can be bilateral (9). Similarly, in our study, 33.3% of the children were diagnosed with UPJO and underwent surgical intervention. UPJO is likely due to delayed pelvic discharge associated with the high placement of ureters to the renal pelvis. The intersection of the ureter over the isthmus may also

contribute to the obstruction (10). The diagnosis is typically made using intravenous pyelography (IVP), which shows a typical appearance of a dilated pelvis and an adynamic narrow transition zone between the pelvis and ureter. It can also be frequently detected with renal scintigraphy (11,12). In our cases, we primarily used ultrasonography and mercaptoacetyltriglycine (Mag-3) scintigraphy, and in doubtful cases, IVP was additionally employed for diagnosis. Among surgical techniques, options include open pyeloplasty or ureterocalicostomy, while more recent laparoscopic techniques feature dismembered pyeloplasty. This technique involves the removal of the narrowed section of the ureteropelvic junction and reconstruction of the renal pelvis and ureter by creating an anastomosis with the upper part of the renal pelvis (13). In the past, division of the isthmus was routinely recommended post-pyeloplasty to improve drainage. However, it is rarely performed today due to increased risks of complications like bleeding and renal infarction. In our study, all patients requiring surgical intervention had unilateral conditions and underwent open Anderson-Hynes pyeloplasty. There were no interventions on the isthmus, and no recurrences were observed in the follow-up period.

Patients with HSK are prone to infections due to a direct correlation with VUR, stasis, and stone formation (14). One-third of these patients experience frequent urinary infections, which are considered a significant cause of patient morbidity. Literature suggests that approximately half of the patients with HSK exhibit VUR, and it should be a primary consideration in patients with recurrent UTIs, proteinuria, and unexplained renal failure. In our study, in contrast to the literature, VUR was identified in 29.1% (7 patients) and surgical intervention was performed. However, this lower incidence compared to the literature might be due to the inclusion of only patients who underwent surgery in our study, while those managed conservatively were not considered.

In HSKs, the anatomical placement of calyces can hinder drainage, leading to stasis and stone formation (15). The treatment procedure is the same as for a normal kidney. In our study, 12.5% of the patients were found to have stones, for which holmium laser lithotripsy was performed. HSK is associated with various benign and malignant tumors (16). The most common associated cancer is renal cell carcinoma, accounting for 45% of these tumors. Transitional cell cancers constitute 20% of the tumors, and it has been reported that there is a three to four-fold increased risk in HSKs (17-19). This risk is thought to be

partly related to chronic infection, stones, and obstruction in the affected kidney. Carcinoid and Wilms tumors also show an increased incidence in HSKs. Similarly, in our study, 8.3% of the patients were diagnosed with Wilms tumor and underwent surgical intervention.

### Study Limitations

There are limited studies on the long-term outcomes of patients with HSK. It is believed that patients who are asymptomatic and managed conservatively generally have an excellent prognosis without the need for any treatment. In contrast, the patients included in our study required surgical intervention. These patients were monitored post-surgery, particularly for CKD progression. They were observed for indicators of CKD progression such as proteinuria, hypertension, SCr, cystatin-C levels, GFR results, and the development of KS. In the postoperative follow-up period, it was noted that three patients (12.5%) continued to experience UTIs, KS developed in five patients (20.8%), proteinuria was observed in three (12.5%), and hypertension developed in four (16.6%). Including two patients who underwent surgery for Wilms tumors, a total of three patients (12.5%) developed CKD.

This study has some limitations. First, the sample size is relatively small and represents the experience of a single center. Second, the follow-up period may be considered short.

### Conclusions

Patients diagnosed with HSK often have accompanying urinary anomalies. Therefore, during examination, it is crucial to evaluate for urological pathologies that may require surgical intervention. Even after surgical procedures, close monitoring is essential, particularly for urinary system infections and the development of KS. In our study, when assessing surgical issues and outcomes in HSK, we found, in line with the literature, that surgical intervention alone cannot prevent the progression of CKD.

### Ethics

**Ethics Committee Approval:** The study was ethically approved by the relevant Institutional Ethics Committee of University of Health Sciences Turkey, Başakşehir Çam and Sakura City Hospital under the reference number 228-10.01.2021.

**Informed Consent:** As our study had a retrospective design, informed consent was not required from the patients.

**Financial Disclosure:** The author declared that this study received no financial support.

## References

1. Yavuz S, Kiyak A, Sander S. Renal outcome of children with horseshoe kidney: a single-center experience. *Urology* 2015;85(2):463-466.
2. Ölçücüoğlu E, Çamtosun A, Biçer S, Bayraktar AM. Laparoscopic pyelolithotomy in a horseshoe kidney. *Turk J Urol* 2014;40(4):240-244.
3. Sagi-Dain L, Maya I, Falik-Zaccari T, Feingold-Zadok M, Lev D, Yonath H, Singer A. Isolated fetal horseshoe kidney does not seem to increase the risk for abnormal chromosomal microarray results. *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 2018;222:80-83.
4. De Lucas C, Nocea A, San Roman J, Espinola B, Ecija JL, Martul MV. Solitary kidney. Study of renal morphology and function in 95. *Nefrologia* 2016;26(1):56-63.
5. Natsis K, Piagkou M, Skotsimara A, Protogerou V, Tsitouridis I, Skandalakis P. Horseshoe kidney: a review of anatomy and pathology. *Surg Radiol Anat* 2015;36:517-526.
6. Rushton HG. The evaluation of acute pyelonephritis and renal scarring with technetium 99m-dimercaptosuccinic acid renal scintigraphy: evolving concepts and future directions. *Pediatr Nephrol* 1997;11(1):108-120.
7. Kölln CP, Boatman DL, Schmidt JD, Flocks RH. Horseshoe kidney: a review of 105 patients. *J Urol* 1972;107(2):203-204.
8. Odiase VO. Horseshoe kidney. A review of 25 cases. *J R Coll Surg Edinb* 1983;28(1):41-45.
9. Segura JW, Kelalis PP, Burke EC. Horseshoe kidney in children. *J Urol* 1972;108(2):333-336.
10. O'Brien J, Buckley O, Doody O, Ward E, Persaud T, Torreggiani W. Imaging of horseshoe kidneys and their complications. *J Med Imaging Radiat Oncol* 2008;52(3):216-226.
11. Cascio S, Sweeney B, Granata C, Piaggio G, Jasonni V, Puri P. Vesicoureteral reflux and ureteropelvic junction obstruction in children with horseshoe kidney: treatment and outcome. *J Urol* 2002;167(6):2566-2568.
12. Kao PF, Sheih CP, Tsui KH, Tsai MF, Tzen KY. The 99mTc-DMSA renal scan and 99mTc-DTPA diuretic renogram in children and adolescents with incidental diagnosis of horseshoe kidney. *Nucl Med Commun* 2003;24(5):525-530.
13. Pitts WR Jr, Muecke EC. Horseshoe kidneys: a 40-year experience. *J Urol* 1975;113(6):743-6.
14. Boatman DL, Kölln CP, Flocks RH. Congenital anomalies associated with horseshoe kidney. *J Urol* 1972;107(2):205-207.
15. Lampel A, Hohenfellner M, Schultz-Lampel D, Lazica M, Bohnen K, Thürof JW. Urolithiasis in horseshoe kidneys: therapeutic management. *Urology* 1996;47(2):182-186.
16. Evans WP, Resnick MI. Horseshoe kidney and urolithiasis. *J Urol* 1981;125(5):620-621.
17. Glenn JE. Analysis of 51 patients with horseshoe kidney. *N Engl J Med* 1959;261:684-687.
18. Grossfeld GD, Ginsberg DA, Stein JP. Bilateral Wilms' tumor in horseshoe kidney. *J Urol* 1993;150(2 Pt 1):401-403.
19. Wühl E, Schaefer F. Can we slow the progression of chronic kidney disease? *Curr Opin Pediatr* 2010; 22(2):170-175.

# A Case Diagnosed with Chronic Granulomatous Disease Presenting with Dactylitis

## Daktilit ile Prezente Olan Kronik Granülomatöz Hastalık Tanısı Konulan Bir Olgu

Selami Ulaş<sup>1</sup>, Işlay Turan<sup>1</sup>, Mehmet Halil Çeliksoy<sup>1</sup>, Gözde Kurşun<sup>2</sup>, Sezin Naiboğlu<sup>1</sup>, Çiğdem Aydoğmuş<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>University of Health Sciences Turkey, Başakşehir Çam and Sakura City Hospital, Clinic of Pediatric Allergy and Immunology, İstanbul, Turkey

<sup>2</sup>University of Health Sciences Turkey, Başakşehir Çam and Sakura City Hospital, Clinic of General Pediatrics, İstanbul, Turkey

### Abstract

Chronic granulomatous disease is a rare primary immunodeficiency seen in 1/70,000-1/200,000 births. It is a monogenetic disease caused by defects in the nicotinamideadenine-dinucleotide-phosphate oxidase enzyme complex. Nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate (NADPH) oxidase produces reactive compounds necessary for the lysis of phagocytized microorganisms. Defects in the NADPH oxidase enzyme complex predispose to granuloma formation and the development of life-threatening recurrent bacterial and fungal infections. Infections usually occur with involvement of the lungs, lymph nodes, liver, bone and skin. Rarely, it may present with dactylitis. A case of chronic granulomatous disease presenting with dactylitis in the third finger of the left hand and abscess on the wrist. The patient who didn't respond to empirical antibiotic treatment was referred to our hospital. *Serratia marcescens* was detected in the drained abscess. After the detection of *Serratia marcescens*, which we see rarely as a causative agent, in the wound culture, the detection of granulomatous inflammation in the biopsy and the NBT test: 0%; the patient was diagnosed with chronic granulomatous disease. Significant regression was observed in the lesion after ceftriaxone and gentamicin treatment given for 14 days. Recurrent and/or unusually severe infections, particularly abscesses and infections commonly caused by CGD-associated pathogens, should suggest chronic granulomatous disease. Early screening of potentially affected children; early diagnosis as well as timely antimicrobial therapy followed by adequate antimicrobial prophylaxis will prevent infectious relapses and sequelae.

**Keywords:** Chronic granulomatous disease, CYBB, dactylitis, *Serratia marcescens*

### Öz

Kronik granülomatöz hastalık 1/70.000-1/200.000 doğumda görülen nadir bir primer immün yetmezliktir. Nikotinamidadenin-dinükleotit-fosfat oksidaz enzim kompleksindeki kusurların neden olduğu monogenetik bir hastalıktır. Nikotinamid adenin dinükleotid fosfat (NADPH) oksidaz, fagosite edilmiş mikroorganizmaların parçalanması için gerekli reaktif bileşikler üretir. NADPH oksidaz enzim kompleksindeki kusurlar, granülom oluşumuna ve yaşamı tehdit eden tekrarlayan bakteriyel ve mantar enfeksiyonlarının gelişmesine zemin hazırlar. Enfeksiyonlar genellikle akciğer, lenf bezleri, karaciğer, kemik ve deri tutulumu ile ortaya çıkar. Nadiren daktilite de neden olabilir. Sol el üçüncü parmağında daktilit ve el bileğinde apse ile başvuran kronik granülomatöz hastalık olgusunu sunuyoruz. Ampirik tedaviye yanıt alınamaması üzerine tarafımıza sevk edildi. Boşaltılan apsede *Serratia marcescens* saptandı. Yara kültüründe etken olarak nadiren gördüğümüz *Serratia marcescens*'in saptanması, biyopside granülomatöz enflamasyon saptanması ve NBT testinin %0 olarak saptanması üzerine hastaya kronik granülomatöz hastalık tanısı kondu. On dört gün süreyle verilen seftriyazon gentamisin tedavisi sonrasında lezyonda belirgin gerileme gözlemlendi. Tekrarlayan ve/veya alışılmadık derecede şiddetli enfeksiyonlar, özellikle apseler ve genellikle CGD ile ilişkili patojenlerin neden olduğu enfeksiyonlar, kronik granülomatöz hastalığı düşündürmelidir. Potansiyel olarak etkilenen çocukların erken taranması; erken tanı ve zamanında antimikrobiyal tedavi ve ardından yeterli antimikrobiyal profilaksi, enfeksiyöz relapsları ve sekelleri önleyecektir.

**Anahtar kelimeler:** CYBB, daktilit, kronik granülomatöz hastalığı, *Serratia marcescens*



**Address for Correspondence:** Selami Ulaş, University of Health Sciences Turkey, Başakşehir Çam and Sakura City Hospital, Clinic of Pediatric Allergy and Immunology, İstanbul, Turkey

**E-mail:** selamiulas\_23@hotmail.com **ORCID:** orcid.org/0000-0003-1486-9690 **Received:** 14.08.2023 **Accepted:** 09.09.2023

**Cite this article as:** Ulaş S, Turan I, Çeliksoy MH, Kurşun G, Naiboğlu S, Aydoğmuş Ç. A Case Diagnosed with Chronic Granulomatous Disease Presenting with Dactylitis. Bagcilar Med Bull 2024;9(1):63-67



©Copyright 2024 by the Health Sciences University Turkey, İstanbul Bagcilar Training and Research Hospital. Bagcilar Medical Bulletin published by Galenos Publishing House. Licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 (CC BY-NC-ND) International License.



## Introduction

Chronic granulomatous disease is a rare primary immunodeficiency seen in 1/70,000-1/200,000 births. It is a monogenetic disease caused by defects in the nicotinamide-adeninedinucleotide-phosphate (NADPH) oxidase enzyme complex. NADPH oxidase produces reactive compounds necessary for the lysis of phagocytized microorganisms. Defects in the NADPH oxidase enzyme complex predispose to granuloma formation and the development of life-threatening recurrent bacterial and fungal infections. Infections usually occur with involvement of the lungs, lymph nodes, liver, bone and skin. Rarely, it may present with dactylitis (1,2). Here we present a case of chronic granulomatous disease presenting with dactylitis in the third finger of the left hand and abscess on the wrist.

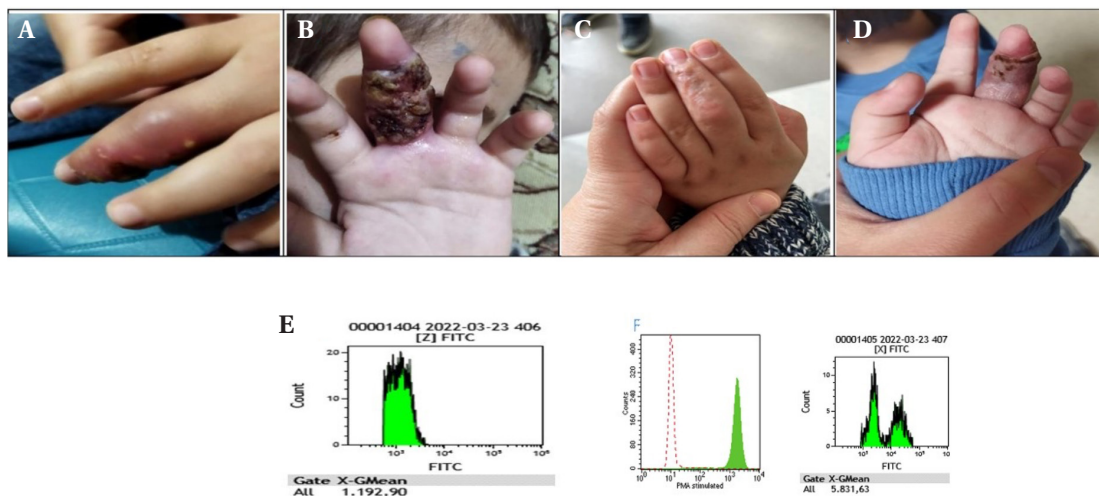
## Case Report

Three-year-old 10-month-old male patient had a lesion that started as dactylitis on the middle finger of the left hand three months ago and gradually became an infected ulcerated wound. He was referred to us after there was no response to the treatment given. He has a history of frequent upper respiratory tract and lower respiratory tract infections, hospitalization with a diagnosis of sepsis in the neonatal period and infected lesion on the edge of the nose 4 months ago.

Our case was born as the third child of a 27-year-old mother and a 32-year-old father. There is no consanguinity between his parents. He was born at term as 3330 gr.

On physical examination, there was an infected and ulcerated lesion extending from the proximal phalanx to the distal phalanx of the left third finger. Contracture developed in his left hand middle finger (Figure A, B). In the oropharynx examination, there were caries in the anterior upper teeth. He has a left axillary lymphadenomegaly around 1 cm. His chest and cardiac auscultation was normal. He has not organomegaly. Fever was 36 degrees, heart rate was 90/min, respiratory rate was 20/min, blood pressure was 85/55 mmHg. Oxygen saturation was measured at 96% in room air. Body weight: 16 kg (25-50p), height: 96 cm (3-10 p).

Complete blood count; leukocyte count: 9850/mm<sup>3</sup>, hemoglobin: 9.5 g/dL, platelet count: 436000/mm<sup>3</sup> neutrophil: 2750/mm<sup>3</sup>, lymphocyte: 5690/mm<sup>3</sup>, C-reactive protein: 25 mg/L, procalcitonin was 0,02 ng/mL. Biochemical parameters were normal. A 31.5 mm lesion which is located under the skin in the area extending from the proximal phalanx to the distal phalanx of the left hand 3<sup>rd</sup> finger and 17x20x6 mm wrist abscess was detected in magnetic resonance imaging. *Serratia marcescens* was detected in the drained abscess. Quantiferon was negative. No pathogenic microorganisms were detected in the fungal culture, mycobacterial culture and blood culture. In the biopsy material was taken from the lesion on the finger, granulomatous inflammation was detected. *Serratia marcescens* was detected in tissue culture. IgG: 1348 mg/dL (640-2010), IgM: 194 mg/dL (52-297), IgA:198 mg/dL (44-241), total IgE: 212 mg/dL, anti-HBs positive. In flow cytometry analysis of lymphocyte subgroups: CD 45:99%,



**Figure.** A, B) An infected and ulcerated lesion extending from the proximal phalanx to the distal phalanx of the left third finger, C, D) Patient's finger after treatment, E) Histogram image remained on the left in the patient's dihydrorhodamine test, F) Histogram images were detected in the dihydrorhodamine test of our patient's mother, one normal and one affected

CD 19: 22 (11-31), CD3: 66% (55-79), CD4: 35% (28-51), CD8: 30% (16-42), CD 16-56 9% (5-28), HLA DR 21.6 (18-38), NBT: 0% in the dihydrorhodamine test, the fluorescent effect we see in healthy people did not occur. While the histogram image remained on the left, two separate histogram images were detected in the dihydrorhodamine test of our patient's mother; one normal and one affected (Figure E, F). With these data, it was thought that there may be a *CYBB* gene mutation with X-linked inheritance and accordingly Gp91 phox deficiency. As a result of the genetic test sent from our patient a hemizygous mutation *CYBB* gene was detected (c.868C>T (p.aRG290\*)).

After the detection of *Serratia marcescens*, which we see rarely as a causative agent, in the wound culture, the detection of granulomatous inflammation in the biopsy and the NBT test: 0%; the patient was diagnosed with chronic granulomatous disease.

Significant regression was observed in the lesion after ceftriaxone gentamicin treatment given for 14 days (Figure C, D). We started trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole and itraconazole prophylaxis. Physiotherapy was started for finger contracture. Permission was obtained from the parents of the case to use the pictures and present the case.

## Discussion

More than 50 percent of pathogenic variants that cause CGD are X-linked the disease therefore primarily affects men, as in our patient. However, in cultures where consanguineous marriage is common, autosomal recessive forms of CGD are more common than X-linked forms (3). Although autosomal recessive forms of CGD are more common in our country due to the frequent occurrence of consanguineous marriage, X-linked CGD form was seen in our patient. The mother was found to be a CGD carrier.

Patients with CGD often have growth retardation. In a series of 94 patients, approximately 75 percent of the patients had low height and weight values at the time of diagnosis (2). Although our patient's weight was in the normal percentile, his height value was below the 10<sup>th</sup> percentile.

CGD can occur at any time from infancy to late adulthood. However, most patients are diagnosed before the age of five. Consistent with the literature, our patient was first diagnosed when he was 3 years and 10 months old (2-7). X-linked CGD tends to start earlier and be more severe than p47phox deficiency, which is the most common autosomal recessive form (8). Infections usually occur in organs exposed to the external environment such as the lungs,

gastrointestinal tract and skin, as well as in the lymph nodes that drain these areas. In addition to infection and granuloma formation in patients with CGD, autoimmune diseases; including systemic lupus erythematosus, antiphospholipid antibody syndrome, autoimmune thrombocytopenia, rheumatoid arthritis, IgA nephropathy, sarcoidosis and Celiac disease, can also be seen rarely (about 10%) (9-11). Our patient also had an abscess on the left wrist and dactylitis, which is rarely seen in CGD, and an enlargement was detected in the left axillary lymph node that drains this region.

Most commonly, patients with CGD typically present with infections due to catalase-positive organisms. Catalase is an enzyme that can inactivate hydrogen peroxide produced by some bacteria and fungi. It is believed that patients with CGD can use hydrogen peroxide produced by catalase-negative microbes to generate reactive oxidants and, as a result, bypass the intrinsic CGD defect (12).

The most common pathogens detected in 268 patients followed in a single center over a 40 year period were *Aspergillus species*, *S. aureus*, *Burkholderia (Pseudomonas) cepacia complex*, *Serratia marcescens*, *Nocardia* (13). In another series of 27 patients followed in a different center in North America from 1985 to 2013, it was found that the most common severe infections, in order of frequency, were due to *S. aureus*, *Serratia*, *Klebsiella Aspergillus*, and *Burkholderia* (14). In our case, *Serratia marcescens*, which is among the most common organisms CGD, was detected in wound culture. Overall, *Serratia* spp. has low virulence and is considered an opportunistic pathogen (12). In infants with CGD, *Serratia marcescens* infections often present as bone and soft tissue infections, whereas in older children and adults with CGD, they present as abscesses and large, poorly healing ulcerated skin infections. Osteomyelitis is rare (15,16).

Patients with CGD are prone to make granuloma formation. These may affect the lumen organs, but they are more common especially in the gastrointestinal and genitourinary tracts (17). Other tissues and organs, such as the retina, liver, lungs, and bone, may also be affected, to a lesser extent by granuloma (18). In our patient, granulomatous inflammation was detected in the lesion on the finger with atypical presentations. The causes of granuloma formation in CGD are unknown.

However, CGD cells normally disrupt chemotactic and inflammatory signals and fail to lyse apoptotic cells normally, which can lead to persistent and excessive

inflammation (19). Up to 20 percent of cells with normal respiratory burst activity are sufficient to prevent serious bacterial and fungal infections. Therefore, most female carriers of X-linked gp91 phox CGD variants can generate adequate immune responses against infections (19-22). In a large series of X-linked carriers, those with <20% DHR+ cells had severe infectious complications, while all carriers had increased rates of inflammatory and autoimmune complications, regardless of the percentage of DHR+ cells (23).

Although the mother of our patient had a history of frequent upper respiratory tract infections, there was no history of serious infection, autoimmune or chronic disease detected so far.

It is very important to identify the complicated infectious agent in the treatment of infections in CGD. Early and aggressive treatment is essential to prevent the spread of infection.

Infections that do not respond to treatment within 24 to 48 hours, additional diagnostic procedures should be used to identify the microorganism (24). Unfortunately, the starting of effective treatment was delayed in our patient, and therefore a contracture developed in his finger.

Cotrimoxazole is the antimicrobial of choice for bacterial prophylaxis in CGD, because of its broad spectrum and activity against *Nocardia* spp. It also reaches a good concentration in polymorphonuclear cells and does not affect the intestinal anaerobic microbiota (25). It is the most common cause of fungal infection in *Aspergillus* spp. CGD, but has been less frequently identified in different pathogens. Itraconazole has traditionally been the azole of choice for prophylaxis. It was observed that invasive fungal disease had seen less frequently in patients who received prophylaxis compared to those who did not (26).

We started trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole and itraconazole prophylaxis for our patient whose intravenous treatment was completed in the hospital. No serious infection was observed in our patient after discharge.

## Conclusion

Recurrent and/or unusually severe infections, particularly abscesses and infections commonly caused by CGD-associated pathogens, should suggest chronic granulomatous disease. Early screening of potentially affected children; early diagnosis as well as timely antimicrobial therapy followed by adequate antimicrobial prophylaxis will prevent infectious relapses and sequelae.

## Ethics

**Informed Consent:** Permission was obtained from the parents of the case to use the pictures and present the case.

## Authorship Contributions

Concept: S.U., I.T., Ç.A., Design: S.U., I.T., Ç.A., Data Collection or Processing: S.U., G.K., M.H.Ç., Analysis or Interpretation: S.U., Ç.A., S.N., Drafting Manuscript: S.U., I.T., S.N., G.K., Critical Revision of Manuscript: Ç.A., M.H.Ç., Final Approval and Accountability: S.U., S.N., I.T., Ç.A., G.K., M.H.Ç., Writing: S.U., S.N., I.T., Ç.A., G.K., M.H.Ç., Technical or Material Support: S.U., Supervision: S.U.

**Conflict of Interest:** No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

**Financial Disclosure:** The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

## References

1. Wolach B, Gavrieli R, de Boer M, van Leeuwen K, Berger-Achituv S, Stauber T, et al. Chronic granulomatous disease: Clinical, functional, molecular, and genetic studies. The Israeli experience with 84 patients. *Am J Hematol* 2017;92(1):28-36.
2. Suliaman F, Amra N, Sheikh S, Almuhsen S, Alsmadi O. Epidemiology of chronic granulomatous disease of childhood in Eastern Province, Saudi Arabia. *Pediatric Asthma, Allergy & Immunology* 2009;22(1):21-26.
3. Winkelstein JA, Marino MC, Johnston RB Jr, Boyle J, Curnutte J, Gallin JI, et al. Chronic granulomatous disease. Report on a national registry of 368 patients. *Medicine (Baltimore)* 2000;79(3):155-169.
4. Jones LB, McGrogan P, Flood TJ, Gennery AR, Morton L, Thrasher A, et al. Special article: chronic-granulomatous-disease in the United Kingdom and Ireland: a comprehensive national patient-based registry. *Clin Exp Immunol* 2008;152(2):211-218.
5. Kobayashi S, Murayama S, Takanashi S, Takahashi K, Miyatsuka S, Fujita T, et al. Clinical features and prognoses of 23 patients with chronic granulomatous disease followed for 21 years by a single hospital in Japan. *Eur J Pediatr* 2008;167(12):1389-1294.
6. Martire B, Rondelli R, Soresina A, Pignata C, Brocchetto T, Finocchi A, et al. Clinical features, long-term follow-up and outcome of a large cohort of patients with Chronic Granulomatous Disease: an Italian multicenter study. *Clin Immunol* 2008;126(2):155-164.
7. Soler-Palacín P, Margareto C, Llobet P, Asensio O, Hernández M, Caragol I, et al. Chronic granulomatous disease in pediatric patients: 25 years of experience. *Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)* 2007;35(3):83-89.
8. Marciano BE, Rosenzweig SD, Kleiner DE, Anderson VL, Darnell DN, Anaya-O'Brien S, et al. Gastrointestinal involvement in chronic granulomatous disease. *Pediatrics* 2004;114(2):462-468.
9. De Ravin SS, Naumann N, Cowen EW, Friend J, Hilligoss D, Marquesen M, et al. Chronic granulomatous disease as a risk factor for autoimmune disease. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* 2008;122(6):1097-1103.
10. Schmitt CP, Schäfer K, Waldherr R, Seger RA, Debatin KM. Glomerulonephritis associated with chronic granulomatous

- disease and systemic lupus erythematosus. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* 1995;10(6):891-895.
11. Narsipur SS, Shanley PF. IgA nephropathy in a patient with chronic granulomatous disease. *J Nephrol* 2002;15(6):713-715.
  12. Mahlen SD. Serratia infections: From military experiments to current practice. *Clin Microbiol Rev* 2011;24(4):755-791.
  13. Marciano BE, Spalding C, Fitzgerald A, Mann D, Brown T, Osgood S, et al. Serious infections in chronic granulomatous disease. *Clin Infect Dis* 2015;60(8):1176-1183.
  14. Galluzzo ML, Hernandez C, Davila MT, Pérez L, Oleastro M, Zelazko M, et al. Clinical and histopathological features and a unique spectrum of organisms significantly associated with chronic granulomatous disease osteomyelitis during childhood. *Clin Infect Dis* 2008;46(5):745-749.
  15. Segal BH, DeCarlo ES, Kwon-Chung KJ, Malech HL, Gallin JI, Holland SM. *Aspergillus nidulans* infection in chronic granulomatous disease. *Medicine (Baltimore)* 1998;77(5):345-354.
  16. Álvarez-Cardona A, Rodríguez-Lozano AL, Blancas-Galicia L, Rivas-Larrauri FE, Yamazaki-Nakashimada MA. Intravenous immunoglobulin treatment for macrophage activation syndrome complicating chronic granulomatous disease. *J Clin Immunol* 2012;32(2):207-211.
  17. Lugo Reyes SO, Suarez F, Herbigneaux RM, Pacquement H, Réguerre Y, Rivière JP, et al. Hodgkin lymphoma in 2 children with chronic granulomatous disease. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* 2011;127(2):543-544.e1-3.
  18. Towbin AJ, Chaves I. Chronic granulomatous disease. *Pediatr Radiol* 2010;40(5):657-668; quiz 792-3.
  19. Repine JE, Clawson CC, White JG, Holmes B. Spectrum of function of neutrophils from carriers of sex-linked chronic granulomatous disease. *J Pediatr* 1975;87(6 Pt 1):901-907.
  20. Anderson-Cohen M, Holland SM, Kuhns DB, Fleisher TA, Ding L, Brenner S, et al. Severe phenotype of chronic granulomatous disease presenting in a female with a de novo mutation in gp91-phox and a non familial, extremely skewed X chromosome inactivation. *Clin Immunol* 2003;109(3):308-317.
  21. Wolach B, Scharf Y, Gavrieli R, de Boer M, Roos D. Unusual late presentation of X-linked chronic granulomatous disease in an adult female with a somatic mosaic for a novel mutation in CYBB. *Blood* 2005;105(1):61-66.
  22. Roesler J. Carriers of X-linked chronic granulomatous disease at risk. *Clin Immunol* 2009;130(2):233; author reply 234.
  23. Lewis EM, Singla M, Sergeant S, Koty PP, McPhail LC. X-linked chronic granulomatous disease secondary to skewed X chromosome inactivation in a female with a novel CYBB mutation and late presentation. *Clin Immunol* 2008;129(2):372-380.
  24. Segal BH, Leto TL, Gallin JI, Malech HL, Holland SM. Genetic, biochemical and clinical features of chronic granulomatous disease. *Medicine (Baltimore)* 2000;79(3):170-200.
  25. Slack M A, Thomsen IP. Prevention of infectious complications in patients with chronic granulomatous disease. *J Pediatric Infect Dis Soc* 2018;7(Suppl 1):S25-S30.
  26. Beauté J, Obenga G, Le Mignot L, Mahlaoui N, Bounoux ME, Mouy R, et al. Epidemiology and outcome of invasive fungal diseases in patients with chronic granulomatous disease: A multicenter study in France. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* 2011;30(1):57-62.

# An Extremely Rare Cause of Rhabdomyolysis: Emery Dreifuss Syndrome

## Rabdomyolizin Çok Nadir Nedeni: Emery Dreyfuss Sendromu

✉ Hazal Levent, ✉ Yunus Çoruk, ✉ Elif İtr Şen, ✉ Yasemin Çepni, ✉ Ayça Çınar, ✉ Ahmet Murt, ✉ Numan Görgülü

University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Internal Medicine, İstanbul, Turkey

### Abstract

Intense physical activity, medications and trauma are common causes of rhabdomyolysis. However, etiologic factor of rhabdomyolysis can not be determined in a remarkable proportion of the cases. Here, we present a rare case of muscular dystrophy related rhabdomyolysis.

**Keywords:** Emery Dreifuss syndrome, muscular dystrophy, rhabdomyolysis

### Öz

Ağır fiziksel aktivite, ilaçlar ve travma rabdomyolizin sık görülen nedenleridir. Yine de olguların dikkate değer bir kısmında rabdomyolizin nedeni ortaya konamamaktadır. Bu olgu raporunda, muküler distrofi ilişkili rabdomyolizin nadir bir nedenini sunmaktayız.

**Anahtar kelimeler:** Emery Dreifuss sendromu, musküler distrofi, rabdomyoliz

### Introduction

Rhabdomyolysis is characterized by the lysis of skeletal muscle cells and release of intracellular content, including creatine kinase (CK), glutamic oxalacetic transaminase, lactate dehydrogenase, aldolase, the haeme pigment myoglobin, electrolytes such as potassium and phosphates to extracellular fluid (1). The symptoms at admittance are fatigue, fever, tachycardia, nausea, vomiting, dark urine and myalgia. The manifestations of rhabdomyolysis may range from mild electrolyte imbalances to life-threatening acute kidney injury.

Although the etiology of rhabdomyolysis is so diverse, muscle necrosis is common pathogenetic mechanism of traumatic and non-traumatic rhabdomyolysis (2). Injuries, heavy exercise, severe dehydration, medications (antipsychotics, colchicine, antidepressants, anticonvulsants, statins),

substance abuse (alcohol, heroin, cocaine), ischemia, and viral infections are common causes of rhabdomyolysis.

On the other hand, congenital muscle disorders, lipid and purine metabolism disorders and glycolytic enzyme deficiencies are rare reasons of the situation (3). Acquired causes of muscular dystrophies are immobility, malnutrition and malignancy-related cachexia that is caused by imbalance of synthesis and degradation of myocytes. Additionally there are genetical causes of dystrophies. Both forms of the muscular dystrophies classically presented with progressive muscle weakness and degeneration.

Emery dreifuss (EMD) syndrome is a X-linked genetical muscle dystrophy (4). The mutations on *FHL1* ve *LMNA* genes are frequently observed in patients with EMD. Skeletal muscle and myocardium are sites of involvement. Manifestations of the syndrome are arhythmias, heart



**Address for Correspondence:** Hazal Levent, University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Internal Medicine, İstanbul, Turkey

**E-mail:** h.levent8@outlook.com **ORCID:** orcid.org/0009-0007-9524-6212 **Received:** 20.09.2023 **Accepted:** 19.11.2023

**Cite this article as:** Levent H, Çoruk Y, Şen E, Çepni Y, Çınar A, Murt A, Görgülü N. An Extremely Rare Cause of Rhabdomyolysis: Emery Dreifuss Syndrome. Bağcılar Med Bull 2024;9(1):68-70



©Copyright 2024 by the Health Sciences University Turkey, İstanbul Bağcılar Training and Research Hospital. Bağcılar Medical Bulletin published by Galenos Publishing House. Licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 (CC BY-NC-ND) International License.

conduction disorders, palpitation, bradycardia, syncope, heart failure and sudden death. The age at the onset of the symptoms may change from childhood to early adulthood.

Our aim is to present a case of EMD muscular dystrophy patient that admitted with rhabdomyolysis.

## Case Report

A 32-year old male had a history of myalgia for 3 days before admitting to emergency department of our medical center. His past medical history, including excessive exercise or medication, was eventless. He had the same clinical situation in the last few months, after an upper airway tract infection. His physical appearance was pale, and has no additional abnormal finding on cardiovascular and neuromotor examination.

Laboratory examination revealed out elevated creatinine kinase (CK: 7000 U/L) and acute kidney failure. On admission, creatinine levels were 3.9 mg/dL and hyperphosphatemia (P: 5.4 mg/dL). Furthermore, liver function tests including alanine transaminase (240 IU/L) and aspartate transaminase (300 IU/L) were higher.

The patient underwent to radiographic studies to exclude renal parenchymal and postrenal abnormalities. Ultrasonographic studies showed no signs of abnormality, except renal parenchymal disease. Fluid resuscitation was initiated and patient was recommended to stay at rest. He required no session of hemodialysis, and acute renal injury was resolved with fluid resuscitation. On the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of hospitalization, his symptoms were recovered, and laboratory abnormalities turned to normal range.

Because there was no apparent cause of rhabdomyolysis, rare cause of the disorder, such genetic mutations were studied. After consultation with the department of medical genetics, a number of mutations which are associated with rhabdomyolysis were analyzed. Genetical analysis indicated muscular dystrophy of EMD syndrome. He was discharged with the recommendation of regular nephrology outpatient service visits. On his follow-up at the 3<sup>rd</sup> month of discharge from the hospital, laboratory parameters of the patient were normal, and he had no complaint.

## Discussion

The early complications of rhabdomyolysis are compartment syndrome, hypovolemia, electrolyte disorders, acidosis, hepatic dysfunctions (5). In the advanced stages, patients may experience acute kidney

failure or disseminated intravascular coagulation. Although patients may have no apparent symptom, a number of patients may experience life-threatening situation associated with myoglobinuria, extremely elevated CK levels and acute kidney failure,

Classical triad of EMD is muscle contractures, especially elbows and Achilles tendons, muscle weakness and cardiomyopathy (6). In contrast to other muscular dystrophies, contractures are early findings. Muscle weakness is commonly observed in the proximal of upper extremities and in the distal of lower extremities after the development of contractures. Patients with EMD usually have moderately increased CK levels which is considered as an evidence of chronic rhabdomyolysis (7). Patients with EMD are under increased risk of cardiomyopathy and first degree heart block.

MM subtype of CK which starts to rise within the 12 hours of muscle injury and generally peaks at 72 hours, is the most sensitive indicator of rhabdomyolysis (5). The CK concentration is proportional to muscle damage, and CK higher than 5 times the upper limit of normal indicates mild rhabdomyolysis.

Another marker of rhabdomyolysis, myoglobin, binds to globulin, and rapidly cleared by kidneys. However, subsequent to muscle damage, myoglobin levels may exceed protein binding and renal clearance capacity. Serum levels of myoglobin usually resolves in the first 24 hour of injury. Early resolution and false negativity in the presence of high urine nitrite concentration or decreased GFR are the drawbacks of myoglobinuria in the diagnosis of rhabdomyolysis (5).

Muscle biopsy is not a routine diagnostic procedure. However, in patients with suspicion of muscular dystrophy, such as repetitive rhabdomyolysis or co-existing muscle contracture or weakness, within the 3<sup>rd</sup> month of resolution of rhabdomyolysis may show fragmentation and necrosis of muscle fibers without the presence of inflammatory cells strongly suggests muscular dystrophy (8).

Therapeutic options are mainly palliative. First and foremost, preventive strategies such as avoidance of nephrotoxic agents are the mainstay of the therapy. Similarly, volume replacement is also essential to reverse the situation. Effective fluid resuscitation that resolves volume loss and stimulates urine output should be initiated. Osmotic diuretics like mannitol acts increasing renal blood flow and preventing the obstruction of myoglobin casts (2). Furthermore, urine alkalization is

also beneficial to excrete intraceluler contents. Dialysis is required for patients with progressive decline in kidney functions, resistant hyperkalemia, hypervolemia, acidosis or ureamic encephalopathy. On contrary, plasmapheresis has no benefit to resolve the metabolic complications (9).

In conclusion, EMD should be considered in patients presented with rhabdomyolysis that has no apperant risk factor and lasting muscle and cardiac symptoms that can be confirmed by muscle biopsy. After the diagnosis of EMD, routine cardiac screening has crucial importance to establish the development of cardiomyopathy and arrhythmias in the long-term.

### Ethics

**Informed Consent:** Written consent was received from the patient.

### Authorship Contributions

Concept: H.L., Y.Ç., N.G., E.I.Ş., Design: H.L., Y.Ç., N.G., E.I.Ş., Data Collection or Processing: H.L., Y.Çe., A.M., N.G., Analysis or Interpretation: Y.Ç, E.I.Ş., A.M., A.Ç., Drafting Manuscript: H.L., N.G., A.Ç., A.M., Critical Revision of Manuscript: Y.Ç., E.I.Ş., Y.Çe., Technical or Material Support: Y.Ç., Y.Çe., Supervision: E.I.Ş., H.L., N.G., A.Ç., Final Approval and Accountability: N.G., H.L., A.M., Writing: N.G., H.L., A.M.

**Conflict of Interest:** No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

**Financial Disclosure:** The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

## References

1. Khan FY. Rhabdomyolysis: a review of the literature. *Neth J Med* 2009;67(9):272-283.
2. Huerta-Alardín AL, Varon J, Marik PE. Bench-to-bedside review: Rhabdomyolysis -- an overview for clinicians. *Crit Care* 2005;9(2):158-169.
3. Harmelink M. Uncommon Causes of Rhabdomyolysis. *Crit Care Clin* 2022;38(2):271-285.
4. Heller SA, Shih R, Kalra R, Kang PB. Emery-Dreifuss muscular dystrophy. *Muscle Nerve* 2020;61(4):436-448.
5. Gupta A, Thorson P, Penmatsa KR, Gupta P. Rhabdomyolysis: Revisited. *Ulster Med J* 2021;90(2):61-69.
6. Emery AE. Emery-Dreifuss syndrome. *J Med Genet* 1989;26(10):637-641.
7. Jensen V. The anaesthetic management of a patient with Emery-Dreifuss muscular dystrophy. *Can J Anaesth* 1996;43(9):968-971.
8. Savage DC, Forbes M, Pearce GW. Idiopathic rhabdomyolysis. *Arch Dis Child* 1971;46(249):594-607.
9. Szpirt WM. Plasmapheresis is not justified in treatment of rhabdomyolysis and acute renal failure. *J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)* 1997;38(5):557.

# A Rare Diagnosis in A Pediatric Case Without Metabolic Alkalosis; Bartter Syndrome

## Metabolik Alkaloz Olmayan Pediyatrik Olguda Nadir Bir Tanı; Bartter Sendromu

Demet Tosun, Sebahat Tülpar, Rümeyza Yasemin Çiçek

University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bakırköy Dr. Sadi Konuk Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Pediatrics, İstanbul, Turkey

### Abstract

Inherited salt-wasting tubulopathies include antenatal Bartter syndrome (BS), classical (tip 3) BS, and Gitelman syndrome. BS is an autosomal recessive inherited syndrome associated with impaired sodium and chloride reabsorption in the renal tubule. In classical BS cases with mutations in *CLCNKB* gene, dehydration episodes are observed within the first year of life. Polyuria, polydipsia, and dehydration are common symptoms in BS. Hypokalemia, hypochloremia, and metabolic alkalosis are observed in almost all of the cases. In this article, we presented a case of type 3 BS without metabolic alkalosis. In the presence of failure to thrive, polyuria, and low sodium, potassium, and chloride, even in the absence of metabolic alkalosis, type 3 BS should be considered in the differential diagnosis.

**Keywords:** Bartter syndrome, hypokalemia, metabolic alkalosis

### Öz

Tuz kaybettiren herediter tübülopatiler arasında antenatal Bartter sendromu (BS), klasik (tip 3) BS ve Gitelman sendromu yer alır. BS, renal tübülde sodyum ve klorürün geri emiliminde bozukluk ile ilişkili otozomal resesif kalıtsal bir sendromdur. *CLCNKB* geninde mutasyon bulunan klasik BS olgularında yaşamın ilk yılında dehidrasyon atakları görülür. BS'de poliüri, polidipsi ve dehidrasyon sık görülen semptomlardır. Olguların hemen hepsinde hipokalemi, hipokloremi ve metabolik alkaloz görülür. Bu yazıda metabolik alkalozu olmayan tip 3 BS olgusunu sunduk. Gelişme geriliği, poliüri ve düşük sodyum, potasyum ve klorür varlığında, metabolik alkaloz olmasa bile tip 3 BS ayırıcı tanıda düşünülmelidir.

**Anahtar kelimeler:** Bartter sendromu, hipokalemi, metabolik alkaloz

### Introduction

Hypokalemic salt-losing tubulopathies are those in which salt-wasting occurs proximal to the potassium-secreting segments of the distal nephron, resulting in excessive potassium excretion. Inherited salt-wasting tubulopathies include antenatal Bartter syndrome (BS), classical (tip 3) BS, and Gitelman syndrome. BS with autosomal recessive inheritance associated with impaired sodium and chloride reabsorption in the renal tubule. It leads to excessive salt and water loss. It causes hyperaldosteronism secondary to Renin-Angiotensin-Aldosterone system activation due to volume loss.

In classical BS cases with mutations in *CLCNKB* gene, dehydration episodes are observed within the first year of life. Polyuria, polydipsia, and dehydration are common symptoms in BS. Hypokalemia, hypochloremia, and metabolic alkalosis are observed in almost all of the cases (1).

In this article, we presented a case of type 3 BS without metabolic alkalosis.

### Case Report

A child at three years and six months age has been admitted to a pediatric outpatient clinic due to nausea and vomiting which accompanied with moderate dehydration. It was



**Address for Correspondence:** Demet Tosun, University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Bakırköy Dr. Sadi Konuk Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Pediatrics, İstanbul, Turkey

**E-mail:** demettsn@gmail.com **ORCID:** orcid.org/0000-0002-6111-1789 **Received:** 03.10.2023 **Accepted:** 06.12.2023

**Cite this article as:** Tosun D, Tülpar S, Çiçek RY. A Rare Diagnosis in A Pediatric Case Without Metabolic Alkalosis; Bartter Syndrome. Bagcilar Med Bull 2024;9(1):71-73



©Copyright 2024 by the Health Sciences University Turkey, İstanbul Bagcilar Training and Research Hospital. Bagcilar Medical Bulletin published by Galenos Publishing House. Licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 (CC BY-NC-ND) International License.



learned that she ate salt, drank a lot of water, and urinated a lot.

Her perinatal history was unremarkable. There was no polyhydramnios in prenatal history. She was a term baby and her birth weight was 3.2 kg. Her parents were non-consanguineous. There was a sibling death history. Our patient has been hospitalized because of dehydration before.

As the medical history has been elaborated we have learnt that she has been admitted to the pediatric outpatient clinic with the complaint of poor weight gain at 18 months age. Slightly low potassium, sodium, and chloride levels have been detected at that time. Her weight and height were below the 3 percentile. A *CFTR* gene analysis was requested due to the findings of an elevated chloride level (50 mmol/L) in her sweat test, indicating the possibility of cystic fibrosis. Further testing was needed to confirm the diagnosis (Between 30-59 mmol/L = Cystic fibrosis is possible, and additional testing is required) (2). The hypercaloric enteral formula and pancreatin (Creon®) have been started. Pancreatin was discontinued because *CFTR* gene analysis was not compatible with cystic fibrosis.

At our hospital admission; the physical examination revealed the weight 10.1 kg (below 3<sup>rd</sup> percentile, SDS: -3.9), and the height 91 cm (below 3<sup>rd</sup> percentile, SDS:-3). She had a dry tongue and dry lips. Arterial blood pressure was 90/50 mmHg. Hypokalemia, hypochloremia, hyponatremia, hypomagnesemia, hypophosphatemia, and hypocalcemia were found in laboratory tests. Nevertheless, serum creatinine level was within the usual range. The patient's urine output rate was 10 mL/kg/h (high). Urinary density was 1005. Urine electrolyte measurement showed the urinary potassium level of 35 mmol/L (high). There were proteinuria, hyperuricosuria, hypercalciuria, hypermagnesuria, and a decrease in tubular reabsorption of phosphorus (TRP). The first laboratory findings of the patient on admission are shown in Table 1.

Parathyroid hormone was 137 pg/mL (high), and 25OHD was 3.8 ng/mL (low). As a result, the patient was diagnosed with nutritional 25OHD deficiency. 25OHD deficiency affected TRP by causing phosphaturia.

Reabsorption of protein, uric acid, sodium and potassium occurs from the proximal tubules. Hypokalemia, hypochloremia, and metabolic alkalosis are observed in almost all of the BS cases. Despite the absence of metabolic alkalosis, the suspected diagnosis was BS due to low sodium, potassium, chloride, and hypercalciuria. Additionally,

**Table 1. Laboratory findings (at admission)**

		Standard range
<b>Sodium (meq/L)</b>	126	135-145
<b>Potassium (meq/L)</b>	1.59	3.5-5.5
<b>Chloride (meq/L)</b>	83	96-106
<b>Phosphorus (mg/dL)</b>	1.5	3.5-5.5
<b>Magnesium (mg/dL)</b>	1.64	1.8-3.5
<b>Calcium (mg/dL)</b>	8.4	9-11
<b>Albumin (g/dL)</b>	4	3.5-5.5
<b>Urea (mg/dL)</b>	16	7-20
<b>Creatinine (mg/dL)</b>	0.32	0.3-0.6
<b>Uric acid (mg/dL)</b>	2.21	7-8
<b>pH</b>	7.45	7.35-7.45
<b>pCO<sub>2</sub> (mmHg)</b>	32	35-45
<b>HCO<sub>3</sub> (meq/L)</b>	24.7	21-24
<b>Uric acid/creatinine in spot urine (mg/mg)</b>	2.2	<1.5
<b>Calcium/creatinine in spot urine (mg/mg)</b>	0.6	<0.2
<b>TRP (%)</b>	80	>90
<b>Urinary calcium excretion (mg/kg/day)</b>	16	<4
<b>Proteinuria (mg/m<sup>2</sup>/hr)</b>	31	<4
<b>Magnesium excretion (mg/1.73 m<sup>2</sup>/day)</b>	100	<30

TRP: Tubular reabsorption of phosphorus

the genetic test result corroborated our diagnosis [whole exome sequencing revealed a homozygous pathogenic mutation in c.371C>T(p.Pro124Leu) *CLCNKB* gene], and she was diagnosed BS type 3.

Cholecalciferol (Devit-3®) 2000 IU/kg, oral potassium chloride (4 mmol/kg per day), indomethacin enteric-coated tablets (0.5 mg/kg per day), and oral magnesium supplement (50 mg/kg per day) treatments were started to the patient. The dosage of indomethacin was increased to 2 mg/kg per day as the treatment continued. Urine output decreased from 10 mL/kg/h to 7 mL/kg/h. Electrolyte disturbance was corrected.

At the time of this writing, she has been 6 years old, 108 cm tall (3<sup>rd</sup> percentile, SDS:-1.8), and weighed 18.5 kg (15<sup>th</sup> percentile, SDS:-1).

## Discussion

Tubulopathy should be kept in mind in cases of failure to thrive, polyuria, dehydration, and electrolyte imbalance. In the atypical presentation, genetic testing can provide the diagnosis (3,4).

Polyuria, polydipsia, and dehydration are common symptoms in BS. Hypokalemia, hypochloremia, and metabolic alkalosis are observed in almost all of the cases (3). Our patient did not have metabolic alkalosis, clinically, BS was considered possible due to the presence of hypomagnesemia, hypokalemia, hypochloremia, hyponatremia, and hypercalciuria, and genetic testing confirmed the diagnosis.

To our knowledge, this is the first case of type 3 BS in terms of the absence of metabolic alkalosis. Cases with the diagnosis of type 1 and 2 BS without metabolic alkalosis have been described very rarely in the literature (5,6). One of these cases in the literature is a 5-month-old male patient with a history of preterm birth and polyhydramnios. He had hypercalcemia, elevated PTH, hypercalciuria, and nephrocalcinosis. Sodium and potassium levels were within the usual range, and metabolic alkalosis was absent. However, the diagnosis of type 1 BS was made by genetic testing.

Another case in the literature is a 7-year-old female patient with mild hypercalcemia, hypophosphatemia, hypercalciuria, hyperphosphaturia, elevated parathyroid hormone levels, serum creatinine levels within the standard range, and absence of hypokalemic alkalosis, diagnosed with BS type 2 based on the presence of homozygous pathogenic variation in *KCNJ1* gene (7).

The clinical spectrum of type 3 BS is very wide, from classical BS to antenatal BS, to Gitelman syndrome. Sometimes its presentation could seem like antenatal BS or Gitelman syndrome. There should be a history of polyhydramnios and preterm birth in antenatal BS (7). Our patient neither has polyhydramnios nor preterm delivery. Gitelman syndrome is characterized by hypokalemia, metabolic alkalosis, hypomagnesemia, and hypocalciuria. Symptoms of Gitelman syndrome usually begin during adolescence (7,8). Our patient was in early childhood and had hypercalciuria.

Urinary calcium excretion in patients with type 3 BS is often within the usual range, yet reports of hyper- or hypocalciuria have been reported (7). The major site of active regulation of magnesium excretion is the loop of Henle. Hypomagnesemia often can be observed in type 3 BS (8).

## Conclusion

We present atypical type 3 BS without metabolic alkalosis. In the presence of failure to thrive, polyuria, and low

sodium, potassium, and chloride, even in the absence of metabolic alkalosis, type 3 BS should be considered in the differential diagnosis.

## Ethics

**Informed Consent:** The consent form from the family of the case is obtained.

## Authorship Contributions

Concept: D.T., S.T., R.Y.Ç., Design: D.T., S.T., R.Y.Ç., Data Collection or Processing: D.T., S.T., Analysis or Interpretation: D.T., S.T., Drafting Manuscript: D.T., S.T., Critical Revision of Manuscript: S.T., R.Y.Ç., Final Approval and Accountability: S.T., R.Y.Ç., Writing: D.T., S.T., R.Y.Ç.

**Conflict of Interest:** No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

**Financial Disclosure:** The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

## References

1. Al Shibli A, Narchi H. Bartter and Gitelman syndromes: Spectrum of clinical manifestations caused by different mutations. *World J Methodol* 2015;5(2):55-61.
2. Davis PB. Cystic fibrosis since 1938. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 2006;173(5):475-482.
3. Kermond R, Mallett A, McCarthy H. A clinical approach to tubulopathies in children and young adults. *Pediatr Nephrol* 2023;38(3):651-662.
4. Bockenhauer D, Kleta R. Tubulopathy meets Sherlock Holmes: biochemical fingerprinting of disorders of altered kidney tubular salt handling. *Pediatr Nephrol* 2021;36(8):2553-2561.
5. Vergine G, Fabbri E, Pedini A, Tedeschi S, Borsa N. Bartter Syndrome Type 1 Presenting as Nephrogenic Diabetes Insipidus. *Case Rep Pediatr* 2018;2018:9175271.
6. Gross I, Siedner-Weintraub Y, Simckes A, Gillis D. Antenatal Bartter syndrome presenting as hyperparathyroidism with hypercalcemia and hypercalciuria: a case report and review. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab* 2015;28(7-8):943-946.
7. Yıldız G, Torun Bayram M, Çınletli T, Koç A, Soylu A, Kavukçu S. Late onset Bartter syndrome: Bartter syndrome type 2 presenting with isolated nephrocalcinosis and high parathyroid hormone levels mimicking primary hyperparathyroidism. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab* 2022;35(10):1298-1301.
8. Dong B, Chen Y, Liu X, Wang Y, Wang F, Zhao Y, et al. Identification of compound mutations of *SLC12A3* gene in a Chinese pedigree with Gitelman syndrome exhibiting Bartter syndrome-like phenotypes. *BMC Nephrol* 2020;21(1):328.



# A Rare Case of Pediatric Pelvic Ectopic Kidney Injury Management

## Nadir Bir Pediyatrik Pelvik Ektopik Böbrek Yaralanması

Emrah Yakut<sup>1</sup>, Kenan Öztorun<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Yüksek İhtisas University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Urology, Ankara, Turkey

<sup>2</sup>Niğde Ömer Halisdemir University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Urology, Niğde, Turkey

### Abstract

Renal injury occurs in 10-20% of all abdominal blunt traumas and 3-4% of penetrating traumas in the pediatric population. A 6-year-old girl who had blunt abdominal trauma as a result of a motor vehicle accident was evaluated in the emergency department of our hospital. She complained of a severe left flank and abdominal pain. Defensiveness was detected in the left quadrants of the abdomen and costovertebral angle tenderness was detected in the left. Abdominal computed tomography revealed a left pelvic ectopic kidney with a grade three laceration. The patient was admitted to our urology department, and conservative follow-up was decided after hemodynamic stability was achieved. During the follow-ups, clinical manifestations, vital signs, and laboratory values remained stable, the patient was discharged. In conclusion, based on this experience, we believe that the management of child pelvic ectopic kidney injury can be similar to that of orthotopic kidneys in accordance with the classification of the injury.

**Keywords:** Acute kidney injury, conservative treatment, ectopic pelvic kidney

### Öz

Pediyatrik popülasyonda ise tüm abdominal künt travmaların %10-20'sinde ve penetran travmaların %3-4'ünde renal yaralanma meydana gelmektedir. Motorlu araç kazası sonucu künt batin travması geçiren 6 yaşındaki kız çocuğu hastanemiz acil servisinde değerlendirildi. Şiddetli sol yan ve karın ağrısı şikayeti vardı. Karın sol kadrantlarda defans ve yine solda kostovertebral açı hassasiyeti saptandı. Abdomen bilgisayarlı tomografisi neticesinde sol pelvik ektopik böbrek ve bu böbrekte grade üç laserasyon saptandı. Hasta üroloji servisimize yatırıldı ve hemodinamik stabilite sağlandıktan sonra konservatif izleme kararı verildi. Takiplerinde kliniği, vital bulguları ve laboratuvar değerleri stabil seyreden hasta taburcu edildi. Sonuç olarak bu deneyimden yola çıkarak çocuk pelvik ektopik böbrek yaralanması tedavi yönetiminin, yaralanmanın sınıflamasına uygun olarak ortotopik böbrekler ile benzer şekilde yapılabileceği düşüncesindeyiz.

**Anahtar kelimeler:** Akut böbrek hasarı, ektopik pelvik böbrek, konservatif tedavi

### Introduction

Renal injury occurs in 10-20% of all abdominal blunt traumas and 3-4% of penetrating traumas in the pediatric population (1). It has been reported that the incidence of pelvic ectopic kidney varies between 1/500 and 1/1200. While pelvic ectopic kidneys are often associated with anomalies such as hydronephrosis and vesicoureteral reflux, they are typically asymptomatic (2).

After blunt abdominal trauma, the probability of urinary tract injury in children is higher than in adults due to various

anatomical differences such as weaker abdominal muscles, relatively lower location of the kidneys in the abdomen, and less perirenal adipose tissue (3). The lack of protective anatomical structures in the pelvic kidneys causes them to be more prone to injury in blunt trauma (4).

Over the past few decades, there has been a major shift in the management of renal trauma in children, with the primary focus being on conservative follow-up instead of surgical intervention (5).



**Address for Correspondence:** Emrah Yakut, Yüksek İhtisas University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Urology, Ankara, Turkey

**E-mail:** dremrahyakut@gmail.com **ORCID:** orcid.org/0000-0001-8635-9185 **Received:** 13.11.2023 **Accepted:** 08.12.2023

**Cite this article as:** Yakut E, Öztorun K. A Rare Case of Pediatric Pelvic Ectopic Kidney Injury Management. Bagcilar Med Bull 2024;9(1):74-76

©Copyright 2024 by the Health Sciences University Turkey, İstanbul Bagcilar Training and Research Hospital. Bagcilar Medical Bulletin published by Galenos Publishing House. Licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 (CC BY-NC-ND) International License.

A lack of adequate data exists in the literature regarding the management of pelvic ectopic kidney injuries. In this case report, we aimed to present ectopic pelvic left kidney injury after blunt abdominal trauma.

## Case Report

A 6-year-old female presented to the emergency department following a motor vehicle collision, suffering from blunt abdominal trauma. She complained of a severe left flank and abdominal pain. Vital signs were notable for hypotension with a blood pressure of 83/58 mmHg, tachycardia with a heart rate of 108 beats per minute, a respiratory rate of 18 breaths per minute, and an oxygen saturation of 96%. She had no previous history of chronic disease.

Defensiveness was detected in the left quadrants of the abdomen and costovertebral angle tenderness was detected in the left. Macroscopic hematuria was not detected in the patient with a Foley catheter. Laboratory tests revealed hemoglobin 12 g/dL, hematocrit 36%, urea 12 mg/dL and creatinine 0.5 mg/dL.

In the radiological evaluation, chest radiography was unremarkable. Abdominal computed tomography (CT) revealed a left pelvic ectopic kidney with a grade three laceration (Figure 1).

The patient was admitted to our urology department, and conservative follow-up was decided after hemodynamic stability was achieved. Typical conservative follow-up procedures include supportive care, bed rest, periodic monitoring of vital signs and laboratory tests, and close



**Figure 1.** Image of abdominal computed tomography revealed a left pelvic ectopic kidney with a grade three laceration

monitoring of the patient's condition using imaging techniques. During the follow-ups, the patient's clinical manifestations, vital signs, and laboratory values remained stable. After a significant improvement was detected on the control ultrasonography and abdominal CT performed on the seventh day, the patient was discharged. Informed consent was obtained from the relatives.

## Discussion

Six-eight weeks of fetal development kidney formation begins. Pathologies in this process may lead to ectopic kidney development (6). The ectopic kidney is classified as an abdominal, lumbar, or pelvic kidney according to its location in the abdominal cavity. On the other hand, it is rare in the thoracic cavity (7).

Kidney traumas are more risky in children due to their anatomical structure compared to adults. Children's kidneys are less protected because they have larger kidneys relative to their body size, the kidneys are located lower in the abdomen, there is less peri-renal adipose tissue around them, and the abdominal wall muscles are weaker.

Children are more likely to have renal parenchymal laceration, bleeding, and urinary leakage than adults. Because the renal capsule and gerota fascia are weaker (4). The incidence of renal injury after blunt abdominal trauma is approximately 10% (4). As abnormal kidneys, including those located ectopically, are generally located in a less protected location in the retroperitoneal space, they may be more vulnerable to injury (8). According to a meta-analysis, ectopic kidneys account for 7% of all abnormal kidney injuries. In most cases of ectopic kidneys, patients are asymptomatic and are diagnosed incidentally. The diagnosis is usually made on the evaluation of infection, pain, kidney stone, or trauma, as in our patient (9). In blunt abdominal trauma, peritoneal lavage, focused assessment with sonography in trauma examination, and CT can be performed for diagnostic purposes after patient history and physical examination. Abdominal CT good recognition tool for the diagnosis of organ injury and the detection of incidental findings after blunt abdominal trauma (10). Because clinical manifestations may not be a reliable indicator of the severity of visceral organ injury, notably in children, CT should not be delayed to avoid a delay in the diagnosis of kidney injury (11). Thus, we also quickly performed an abdominal CT on our pediatric patient and found a grade 3 laceration in the left pelvic ectopic kidney.

Pelvic kidney injuries can be treated just like normal kidney injuries. Low-grade renal injuries and selected Grade IV, and Grade V renal trauma can be managed with conservative follow-up (12). Hence, we followed a 6-year-old girl with a Grade III laceration and an ectopic kidney in the left pelvis with conservative follow-up in accordance with our standard procedure for orthotopic kidney injuries. In the follow-up examination, the patient's hemodynamics were stable, and no surgical intervention was required.

In conclusion, based on this experience, we believe that the management of pelvic ectopic kidney injury can be similar to that of orthotopic kidneys in accordance with the classification of the injury.

### Ethics

**Informed Consent:** Informed consent was obtained from the relatives.

### Authorship Contributions

Surgical and Medical Practices: E.Y., K.Ö., Concept: E.Y., Design: E.Y., Data Collection or Processing: E.Y., K.Ö., Analysis or Interpretation: E.Y., K.Ö., Literature Search: E.Y., K.Ö., Writing: E.Y.

**Conflict of Interest:** No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

**Financial Disclosure:** The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

## References

1. Meng MV, Brandes SB, McAninch JW. Renal trauma: indications and techniques for surgical exploration. *World J Urol* 1999;17(2):71-77.
2. Wein AJ, Kavoussi LR, Novick AC, Partin AW, Peters CA. *Campbell-Walsh urology: expert consult premium edition: enhanced online features and print, 4-volume set*: Elsevier Health Sciences; 2011.
3. Brown SL, Elder JS, Spirnak JP. Are pediatric patients more susceptible to major renal injury from blunt trauma? A comparative study. *J Urol* 1998;160(1):138-140.
4. Schmidlin FR, Iselin CE, Naimi A, Rohner S, Borst F, Farshad M, et al. The higher injury risk of abnormal kidneys in blunt renal trauma. *Scand J Urol Nephrol* 1998;32(6):388-392.
5. Fitzgerald CL, Tran P, Burnell J, Broghammer JA, Santucci R. Instituting a conservative management protocol for pediatric blunt renal trauma: evaluation of a prospectively maintained patient registry. *J Urol* 2011;185(3):1058-1064.
6. Eid S, Iwanaga J, Loukas M, Oskouian RJ, Tubbs RS. Pelvic Kidney: A Review of the Literature. *Cureus* 2018;10(6):e2775.
7. Pathak IC. Crossed renal ectopia without fusion associated with giant hydronephrosis. *J Urol* 1965;94(4):323-326.
8. Davison AM. *Oxford Textbook of Clinical Nephrology Volume 3*: Oxford University Press, USA; 2005.
9. Dogan CS, Dorterler ME, Aybar MD, Ciftci H, Gulum M, Akin Y, Yeni E. Associated anomalies and clinical outcome in children with ectopic kidney. *Saudi J Kidney Dis Transpl* 2017;28(2):330-335.
10. Barrett TW, Schierling M, Zhou C, Colfax JD, Russ S, Conatser P, et al. Prevalence of incidental findings in trauma patients detected by computed tomography imaging. *Am J Emerg Med* 2009;27(4):428-435.
11. Buckley JC, McAninch JW. Pediatric renal injuries: management guidelines from a 25-year experience. *J Urol* 2004;172(2):687-690; discussion 690.
12. Coccolini F, Moore EE, Kluger Y, Biffi W, Leppaniemi A, Matsumura Y, et al. Kidney and uro-trauma: WSES-AAST guidelines. *World J Emerg Surg* 2019;14:54.